# The College of Arts and Sciences

Dr. Frank Veeman, Interim Dean

- Department of Art
- Department of Biological Sciences
- Department of Chemistry and Physics
- Department of Communication, Theatre Arts, and Modern Languages\*
- Department of English
- Department of Geology and Geography
- Department of History, Humanities, Philosophy and Political Science\*
- Department of Mathematics and Statistics
- Department of Music
- English as a Second Language Program
- Military Science Program

\*The Department of Modern Languages merged with the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts, effective July 1, 2002. A new department name to reflect this merger will be submitted to approval to the Board of Regents in Fall 2002.

\*The Department of Political Science merged with the Department of History, Humanities and Philosophy, effective July 1, 2002. A new department name to reflect this merger will be submitted for approval to the Board of Regents in Fall 2002.

# College of Arts and Sciences

Interim Dean: Frank Veeman

The College of Arts and Sciences includes the Departments of Art; Biological Sciences; Chemistry and Physics; Communication, Theatre Arts and Modern Languages\*; English; Geology and Geography; History, Humanities, Philosophy and Political Science\*; Mathematics and Statistics; Music; the English as a Second Language Program; and the Military Science Program.

The College of Arts and Sciences provides students basic communication skills, problem solving and critical thinking skills; a foundation in liberal arts, science and mathematics; individual professional preparation in selected fields; pre-professional education; and cultural enrichment. The college offers a wide spectrum of undergraduate majors, minors and cooperative programs with other units of the University. Additionally, many individualized programs are available to professionally-oriented students. Graduates are readily accepted into graduate and professional schools or placed in positions compatible with their field of study.

Programs in the College of Arts and Sciences provide a rich collegiate experience and the technical and intellectual skills necessary for professional competence. The traditional classroom setting is complemented by laboratory classes and field experiences, enabling the student to put into immediate practice the concepts and understandings gained. Through these processes, students have opportunities to grasp the value of individual integrity, respect for others' ideas, sensitivity to cultural diversity and to recognize the potential for personal growth.

General education and service courses offered by the college assure an understanding of the role of the scientific process and problem solving in daily living, and awakens students to the values of their own cultural heritage and that of others. These courses assist students in learning to apply and expand current knowledge thereby broadening the base of educational experiences to make students better contributors to society and assist them in leading fuller more rewarding lives. Students learn as individuals and as members of teams to communicate ideas effectively, apply emerging technologies, deal with abstractions, develop analytical skills, synthesize ideas, evaluate current actions against historical perspectives, develop discriminating aesthetic judgments and give form to visions of their imaginations.

# **INTERNATIONAL STUDY / 80**

Chair of International Studies and Programs Committee: Thomas W. Carneal (ISEP Coordinator)

Coordinator: The Intercultural and International Center

International student exchange, study abroad and internship programs support the array of academic programs at Northwest. Whether a short study tour, a summer, trimester or academic year exchange, site study program, or internship, students have the opportunity to apply what they have learned in the classroom to the international setting. Usually taken in the junior year, students broaden their horizons by traveling to an international location to study or work with international citizens to experience global living.

International programming is monitored by the International Studies and Programs Committee. Direct agreements with international institutions as well as consortia agreements are in place and continue to be recommended by the committee to satisfy the needs of students. Programs include the Missouri-London Program, Magellan Exchange Program, Mexico Exchange Program, International Student Exchange Program (ISEP), ISEP Direct, Maastricht, Australearn, People to People Collegiate and Professional Program, and faculty-led study tours.

# **Course Descriptions**

# College of Arts and Sciences / 71

#### 101 Freshman Seminar (1 hour)

Freshman Seminar is designed to introduce students to Northwest. Topics of exploration will include adjustment to University life, skills necessary to make the most of the University experience, General Education requirements, academic programs and advisement, career exploration, campus and community resources, taking advantage of cultural and extracurricular events, and assuming responsibility for one's own University experience. (F)

# 301 British Life and Culture (3 hours)

The student will survey British cultural, social, and political life through a series of lectures (by British experts) and field trips. This course is available only to those in the Missouri London Program. (F, S)

# **International Study / 80**

# 299 International Study-Study Abroad ("Country") (3-15 credit hours)

Students studying abroad in a recognized program enroll in this course for the period of their stay. This maintains the student's enrollment during the period of international study and upon return facilitates the translation of coursework taken abroad into Northwest credit.

# Department of Art / 13

Chairperson: Kim Spradling

Faculty: Paul Falcone, Philip Laber, Armin Muhsam, Kenneth Nelsen, Russell Schmaljohn,

Craig Warner

#### Statement of Mission

The four degree programs of the Department of Art provide students with the skills needed to accomplish the tasks of their professions and to awaken them to that intellectual level of existence which will cause them to lead fuller, more rewarding lives regardless of the professional area they enter.

The Department of Art offers students the opportunity to learn to communicate ideas effectively, to develop analytical skills, to synthesize ideas, to evaluate implications of present actions against historical perspective, and to develop discriminating aesthetic judgments. In its varied course offerings, the Department of Art plays a large part in fulfilling the University's Educational Key Quality Indicators and Core Values.

The Department of Art has among its quality objectives: (a) to provide an environment conducive to learning and creative production, (b) to develop an understanding and sensitivity to the visual arts of the past and present, (c) to prepare students for careers in the visual arts including the teaching of art, (d) to furnish the students with sufficient mastery of technical skills to allow for future independent development and creative production, and (e) to prepare students for advanced study in the visual arts.

In addition to the academic programs of the Department of Art, the Exhibitions Program and Visiting Artists Series assist in broadening the learning experiences of all students. The exhibitions are shown in the Gallery of the Olive DeLuce Fine Arts Building and are drawn from national as well as regional sources. The Visiting Artists Series brings outstanding artists and art historians to the department where they conduct workshops, give demonstrations, hold discussions, and give slide presentations and lectures that are open to all persons in the University and regional community.

# **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Art participates in four degree programs through its offering of four comprehensive majors and two minors.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art is a program emphasizing professional preparation within the studio areas. This major allows students to take over half of their total degree requirements in art and to experience various studio areas in addition to their specializations.

Specializations are to be selected from ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, sculpture or graphic design and involve advanced study in both a class format and individualized work.

The comprehensive specialization in graphic design provides introductory and advanced study in graphic design, drawing, painting, electronic media, and photography and the opportunity to select from these areas for additional advanced work. The student may take electives outside art in such fields as marketing and mass communication.

The Bachelor of Science in Education, Elementary/Secondary Program with a Comprehensive Major in Art Education is designed to prepare students to teach art at all levels, kindergarten through grade twelve, and to supervise art in the elementary school. For this degree, students are allowed to take almost one-half of their total degree requirements in art and to have a broad experience within the studio areas. This major program exceeds the minimum Missouri teacher certification standards in art and certifies grades K-12.

The Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Art is a program that is distinctive for its flexibility and combines the major requirements, which constitute almost one-half of the total degree requirements, with a rich and varied selection of general studies.

The Bachelor of Science with a Comprehensive Major in Interactive Digital Media (IDM) and a concentration in Visual Imaging (VI) is a program that will allow students to possess crossdisciplinary knowledge and skills in areas that deal with visual aesthetic understanding and communication, integrated with technological knowledge. Students in the Visual Imaging concentration of the IDM major will understand the fundamental concepts of design, comprehend how visual compositions convey content and meaning, and create computer generated images and animations for digital output.

The Minor in Art (24 hours) provides students majoring in any other departments with opportunities to pursue studio and/or art history courses.

The Minor in Elementary Art Education is provided for students pursuing the elementary preparation program who also desire certification for teaching art in the elementary school, junior high, or middle school. This minor is also available to students, in majors other than art, seeking the B.S.Ed. with the Elementary/Secondary Program (certifies grades K-12); this program exceeds the minimum Missouri teacher certification standards in art K–9.

### **DEPARTMENT POLICIES**

Students should acquire a copy of the Art Student Handbook or IDM Student Handbook for a complete list of department policies and other important information.

All work produced in fulfillment of course requirements is considered the property of the Department of Art for exhibition purposes until the student's graduation or withdrawal from the University.

Attendance at programs in the Visiting Artists Series is required of all students enrolled in art classes regardless of their major areas of study.

# Advanced Placement (AP), Dual Enrollment Transfer Credit and Credit by Examination

The Department of Art does not accept Advanced Placement or Dual Enrollment credit for any of its degree programs, majors or minors. Credit by examination through the department is not available for any course in the department. The art department faculty decides upon credit for courses transferred from another institution on a course-by-course basis.

# Advanced Standing Requirement: Art Majors

No art major may be enrolled in and pursue advanced art courses (numbered 300 and above with the exception of Art 13-321, 333 and 395) until the University and the Art Advanced Standing have been granted. Art minors must complete the art core sequence appropriate to their degree specialization prior to being enrolled in and pursuing advanced art courses.

Students seeking a major in art are expected to demonstrate a capacity to integrate, from the art core courses: principles of an acquired formal language, processes of seeing and perception of content. Through visual, written and verbal evidence, students must show understandings of conceptual purposes behind directed work in the art core courses and sufficient commitment to expand their knowledge in order to successfully pursue advanced study.

To achieve art advanced standing a student (1) must have no grade lower than "C" in Art 13-120, 191, 192, complete Art 13-161, and have a grade point of at least 2.00 in the overall art core courses, with no more than 6-9 hours left to complete in the art core; (2) must demonstrate her/his readiness for advanced art courses by satisfactorily responding to written and/or oral questions as informed by the current art reading list; (3) must have completed Art 13-110 Survey of Art; (4) must present a portfolio of work from art core courses which demonstrates to the art faculty the student's readiness to pursue advanced art courses; (5) must have attended no fewer than 70% of visiting artist lectures; and (6) must have completed the general education required classes listed for Art Advanced Standing with a GPA of at least 2.00.

Students beginning the second trimester of their sophomore year and/or beginning their last art core courses must apply for Art Advanced Standing. Transfer art majors seeking to enroll in advanced art courses must meet the same requirements as native students and must apply for Art Advanced Standing at the time of registration. There will be a review of the student's portfolio of work in the first week of their first trimester. A student who is not granted Art Advanced Standing may appeal the decision through a written petition to the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

# Advanced Standing Requirement: Interactive Digital Media Majors

No interactive digital media (IDM) major with a visual imaging concentration (VI) may be enrolled in and pursue advanced program courses (numbered 300 and above, with the exception of Art 13-321, 333, and 395) until IDM Advanced Standing has been granted.

Students seeking a major in interactive digital media with a visual imaging concentration are expected to demonstrate a capacity to integrate from the IDM-VI Advanced Standing Core courses: principles of an acquired formal language, processes of seeing and perception of content. Through visual, written and verbal evidence, students must show understandings of conceptual purposes behind directed work in the IDM Visual Imaging core courses and sufficient commitment to expand knowledge in order to successfully pursue advanced study.

To achieve IDM-VI advanced standing a student (1) must have no grade lower than a "C" in Art 13-120 and 191, and a grade point of at least 2.00 in the overall IDM-VI Advanced Standing Core courses; (2) must have completed the general education required classes listed for IDM-VI Advanced Standing with a GPA of at least 2.00; and (3) must have attended no fewer than 70% of visiting artist lectures.

# Advanced Standing Core - Interactive Digital Media-Visual Imaging:

Art 13-120 Drawing	3
Art 13-191 Introduction to Design	3
Art 13-207 Digital Photography	3

Art 13-221 Life Drawing	3
Art 13-240 Painting	3
Art 13-292 Introduction to Creative Electronic Imaging	3
Art 13-294 Letterforms and Graphic Design	3
Total Hours	21

Students who have completed the requirements outlined in the paragraph above must apply for IDM-VI Advanced Standing. Transfer IDM majors seeking to enroll in the advanced program courses must meet the same requirements as native students. A student who is not granted IDM-VI Advanced Standing may appeal the decision through a written petition to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

# **Advisement of Transfer Art and Interactive Digital Media Majors**

All transfer students transferring credit for an art or interactive digital media-visual imaging concentration degree at Northwest must contact the Department of Art chairperson to arrange a portfolio review in the first week of the first trimester of enrollment. A review may be held prior to the first trimester of enrollment by arranging for a special appointment with the Department of Art chairperson. The purpose of this review is to provide an opportunity for advisement, appropriate to the background of the student, in meeting Department of Art requirements for Advanced Standing and to determine which transfer credits will be accepted by the Department of Art to meet Department Core Requirements and/or electives. Enrollment in advanced courses (numbered 300 and above) is not allowed until Advanced Standing has been obtained. The required portfolio review is not equivalent to an Advanced Standing review (see above for Advanced Standing requirements).

# **Senior Comprehensive Review**

A senior comprehensive review must be successfully completed by all art majors during the student's final trimester and before a senior exhibit may be installed. Senior review requires an attendance of 70% or more of visiting artist lectures.

#### **Senior Exhibition**

All art majors are required to present an exhibition of their work that is acceptable to the art faculty. Candidates for the B.A. or B.S.Ed. degree can meet this requirement by successfully participating in a group exhibition in their senior year. Candidates for the B.F.A. degree can satisfy this requirement only through the completion of Art 13-403 Senior Exhibition. Senior exhibitions are held during the fall and spring trimesters only.

Core Requirements for Majors in Art	Semester Hours
Art 13-120 Drawing	3
Art 13-161 Ceramics	3
Art 13-191 Introduction to Design	3
Art 13-192 Three-Dimensional Design	3
Art 13-221 Life Drawing	3
Art 13-240 Painting	3
Art 13-270 Sculpture	3
Art 13-292 Introduction to Creative Electronic Imaging	3
Art 13-333 Printmaking	3
Art 13-402 Senior Seminar	1
Total Hours	28

# **MAJORS**

# Comprehensive Major in Art, 72 hours: B.F.A.-No Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Art Major Core Requirements	28
Art 13-201 Creative Photography	3
Art 13-321 Advanced Drawing	3
Art 13-403 Senior Exhibition	1
Art History Requirements: Art 13-110 Survey of Art plus four of	
the following courses (12 hours): Art 13-311, 313, 315, 317 and 318	15
*Studio specialization requirement:	
Requires a minimum of 12 hours in one studio area at or above	
the 300 level and at least 10 hours in supporting electives.	22
Graphic Design: Art 13-120, 161, 191, 192, 201, 240, 292, 294, 321,	
333, 394, 396, 398, 492, 497	
*Studio Specialization: Art 13-120, 161, 191, 192, 201, 221, 240, 270	,
292, 321, 333	
Approved electives as needed to total 72 hours in the major	
(Art 13-380, 382, 389, 480 are not approved art electives for this	degree.)

# Comprehensive Major in Art Education, 55 hours: B.S.Ed.–No Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Art Major Core Requirements	28
Art 13-180 Principles of Art Education	3
Art 13-280 Visual Art Concepts	3
Art 13-382 Methods in Elementary Art	3
Art 13-395 Design with Fibers	3
Art 13-315 Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Art	3
Art 13-317 Twentieth Century Art	3
Approved art electives as needed to total 55 hours in the major	9
Art 13-480 must be completed as part of the Professional Education	requirements.

This major, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Elementary/Secondary Program, meets Missouri teacher certification requirements which certifies grades K-12.

# Comprehensive Major in Art, 54 hours: B.A.-No Minor Required

• •	•
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Art Major Core Requirements	28
Art History: choice of courses	15
Approved art electives as needed to total 54 hours in art	

# Comprehensive Major in Interactive Digital Media, 61 hours: B.S.-No Minor Required

# **Visual Imaging Concentration**

This is an interdisciplinary major in conjunction with Computer Science/Information Systems and Mass Communication. Three concentrations are available for this major: Computer Science Programming (Computer Science/Information Systems), New Media (Mass Communication), and Visual Imaging (Art).

Semester Hours

Required Core Courses

Art 13-191 Introduction to Design	3
Art 13-192 Three-Dimensional Design	3
Art 13-240 Painting	3
Art 13-382 Methods in Elementary Art	3
Art 13-395 Design with Fibers	3
Art electives approved by the minor advisor as needed to total 24 hours in art	
selected from either printmaking or photography.	

If Art 13-102 Art Appreciation or Art 13-110 Survey of Art is not taken to meet General Education requirements, either course must be added for the completion of this minor.

This minor, if completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, meets Missouri teacher certification requirements in art K-9.

# **Course Descriptions**

# Art / 13

# 102 Art Appreciation (3 hours)

A study of the elements and principles of art as well as forms of expression in works from the major periods of Western art. Although the works will be studied in the context of history, the course is not a chronological survey. Not a studio course. Not for art majors. (F, S)

# 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# 299 Individual Problems in Studio (2 hours)

Individual direction using previously learned skills and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated once for additional credit. (F. S)

# 316 International Studies in Art History (3 hours)

A course involving international travel emphasizing an art historic and personal reflection to the art, architecture, and culture of selected foreign countries. Course length is approximately one month. This course is an approved art history elective for art majors. Prerequisite: Art 13-110 (Alt. summers)

# 399 International Studies in Studio (3 hours)

A course involving international travel emphasizing a studio artist's response to the art, architec-

ture, and culture of selected foreign countries. Course length is approximately one month. Students may enroll twice in the same session for a maximum of six credits. (Advanced standing not required for undergraduate students requesting upper division credit providing course prerequisites have been met.) Prerequisites: Art 13-110 and 13-221 or 13-201 or 13-333. (Alt. summers)

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 402 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

A seminar dealing with the problems of the art teacher, artists, and those active in digital media. Exhibition techniques, preparation of resumes, preparation of letters seeking interviews, preparation of portfolios, and interview techniques will be stressed. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (F)

### 403 Senior Exhibition (1 hour)

An exhibition to include works produced expressly for the exhibition and outstanding works previously done. Prerequisite: Art 13-402. (F, S)

# 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### ART EDUCATION

#### 180 Principles of Art Education (3 hours)

The examination of theories, concepts, and principles of art education within the context of the history of art education. The impact of philosophies of art, art education, and general education, relevant psychological and sociological research, current issues and trends in the field, and the nature of art are investigated as they apply to art education. (F)

# 280 Visual Art Concepts (3 hours)

The course is an examination of philosophies, theories, concepts, and principles of art. Investigation of visual art aesthetics and critical inquiry (art criticism) will be undertaken to develop the student's knowledge and comprehension of these fields. (S)

# 380 Art in the Elementary School (2 hours)

An orientation in current concepts of art education teaching strategies and learning processes and procedures for the elementary classroom. Concepts of art education are presented with experiences to explore appropriate methods and materials. Art majors cannot receive credit for this course. Prerequisite: Art 13-102 or Mus 19-201. (F, S)

#### 382 Methods in Elementary Art (3 hours)

The teacher's role in directing art experiences in the elementary art classroom. Consideration is given to the student developing strategies for implementing art activities for the individual, class, and total school art program. Prerequisites: Art 13-180. (S)

### 386 Papermaking (3 hours)

Processes and techniques for creating two-dimensional and three-dimensional forms using handmade paper. Prerequisite: Advanced standing for art majors. (S)

# 389 Individual Study in Art Education (2 hours)

Individual investigations in art education. Prerequisites: Art 13-180 and permission of instructor. May be repeated once for additional credit. (S)

#### 395 Design With Fibers (3 hours)

Two- and three-dimensional design for fiber techniques with emphasis placed on the design process. (F)

# 480 Methods in Secondary School Art (2 hours)

Specific methods used in teaching art and in curriculum planning in the secondary school. Prerequisites: Art 13-180, 280, 382. (F)

### 495 Advanced Fibers (3 hours)

Two- and three-dimensional design for advanced fiber techniques with emphasis placed on the design process and aesthetic quality. Prerequisite: Art 13-395. (S)

# 582 Organization and Supervision of the Art Program (2 hours)

The organization of the total art program within the framework of the educational structure of the school; the functions, role and responsibilities of the supervisor, coordinator and/or single art teacher. Model programs in several school classifications will be examined. Prerequisites: Art 13-180, 382, 480. (SS, alt. years)

# 584 Art Activities in the Elementary School (2 hours)

Activities which develop personal sensitivity and refined consciousness with an emphasis on an active philosophy for creative growth which stresses the importance of art as a personal language. Prerequisite: Art 13-382. (SS, alt. years)

# 588 Art in the Senior High School

Studies designed to present the secondary art teacher with an expanded conceptual and practical framework for implementing curricular concerns in studio, art appreciation, art history and art criticism. Prerequisite: Art 13-480. (SS, alt. vears)

# **ART HISTORY**

#### 110 Survey of Art (3 hours)

A topical survey of outstanding works from major periods of Western art with emphasis placed on the purposes of art and the roles of artists. (S)

# 311 Ancient and Medieval Art (3 hours)

The history of architecture, painting, sculpture, and related arts in Egyptian, Aegean, Greek and Roman civilizations, as well as the Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque and Gothic periods. Prerequisite: Art 13-110. (F, odd years)

# 313 Renaissance and Baroque Art (3 hours)

The history of architecture, painting, sculpture

and related arts in Europe from the last of the 14th century through the 18th century. Prerequisite: Art 13-110. (S, odd years)

# 315 Nineteenth and Early Twentieth **Century Art (3 hours)**

A study of the major visual arts in Europe from the latter 18th century to the second decade of the 20th century. Prerequisite: Art 13-110. (S, even years)

# 317 Twentieth Century Art (3 hours)

The development of trends and influences in painting, sculpture, photography, and architecture from the mid-19th Century to the present day. The course will discuss artists and stylistic movements from Realism and Impressionism through contemporary art. Prerequisites: Art 13-110 and 315. (F, even years)

#### 318 Far Eastern Art (3 hours)

A study of the dominant visual arts of the Far East covering the major cultures and emphasizing the arts of China and Japan. Prerequisite: Art 13-110. (F, even years)

# **CERAMICS**

#### 161 Ceramics (3 hours)

An introduction to studio pottery through comprehensive experience with clay preparation, basic forming, decorating, glazing methods, and kiln firing procedures at low temperatures. Basic studio work principles and individual design are stressed. (F. S)

# 360 Advanced Ceramics (3 hours)

Individual work direction pursued in depth. Clay body preparation, kiln stacking, and assigned glaze research. Prerequisites: Art 13-161, 192, advanced standing and permission of instructor. (S)

# 369 Advanced Problems in Ceramics (2-6 hours)

In depth studio problems of individual choice with involvement in all phases of the studio process including gas kiln firing. Prerequisite: Art 13-360 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

#### 569 Ceramics Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced, individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed study in preparation of clay bodies, forming, decoration, glazing, and firing. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### **DRAWING**

#### 120 Drawing (3 hours)

An introduction to and the application of basic principles of art in drawing using a variety of media, techniques and subjects. (F, S)

#### 221 Life Drawing (3 hours)

Application of the fundamentals of drawing to develop an understanding of creative composition using the human figure. Prerequisite: Art 13-120 (art majors must complete with at least a grade of "C"). (F, S)

#### 321 Advanced Drawing (3 hours)

A continued study of the human figure, other subjects and composition. More emphasis given to independent decision making. Prerequisite: Art 13-221. (F, S)

# **429 Advanced Problems in Drawing** (2-6 hours)

Individual, directed study through observation and independent projects. Prerequisites: Art 13-321 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

# 529 Drawing Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced, individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed studies in various media and directions. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

# **GRAPHIC DESIGN**

#### 191 Introduction to Design (3 hours)

Introduction to two-dimensional design elements and principles, including graphic design objectives, concepts, processes and skills through varied class projects and lecture/demonstration material. (F, S)

# 292 Introduction to Creative Electronic Imaging (3 hours)

An introduction to electronic media for creative imaging using computers, scanners, digital photography and video. Appropriate hardware and software exploration for fine art purposes. Prerequisites: Art 13-120 and 191 (IDM majors may take concurrently; art majors must complete prerequisites with at least a grade of "C"). (F, S)

# 294 Letter Forms and Graphic Design (3 hours)

Type, letter forms and their creative use in visual communications, including the development of

comprehensive advertising layouts in black and white. Prerequisite: Art 13-191 (art majors must complete prerequisite with at least a grade of "C"), (S)

# 394 Advanced Creative Electronic Imaging (3 hours)

Advanced principles and procedures for creative digital imaging using computers, scanners, digital photography, and video. Prerequisite: Art 13-292 and advanced standing. (F)

# 396 Advanced Graphic Design (3 hours)

The creative design of color comprehensive layouts using drawing, lettering, and type. Professional procedures and standards of quality are emphasized. Prerequisites: Art 13-120, 294 and advanced standing. (F)

# 398 Computer Assisted Graphic Design (3 hours)

Principles of creative graphic design applied in a computer-assisted context using desktop publishing systems and related software. Projects encourage development of creative thinking and problem solving, both aesthetically and technically. Prerequisites: Art 13-120 and 396. (S)

# 492 Advertising Design (3 hours)

Principles of graphic design applied to various commercial visual communications, i.e., magazine and newspaper display, packaging, billboards, posters, bookcovers, etc. Prerequisites: Art 13-221, 396, 398 and advanced standing. (S, even years)

#### 497 Creative Digital Animation (3 hours)

Principles and procedures of creative digital animation. Prerequisite: Art 13-394. (S)

# 499 Advanced Problems in Design (2-6 hours)

Advanced two- and three-dimensional design problems in the area of graphic design. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and advanced standing. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

# 592 Graphic Design Internship (2-6 hours)

To provide the student with an opportunity to work within a business context, so that the student can gain professional experience that would otherwise not be obtained in regular coursework. Prerequisite: Must be junior/senior level graphic design major with 3.00 GPA in graphic design. (F, S, SS)

### 599 Design Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced, individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed studies in various techniques and directions in graphic design and/or fibers. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### PAINTING

### 240 Painting (3 hours)

A continued study of elements and principles of composition and color perception; synthesis of drawing and painting through work from traditional genre with concern for materials and methods in the use of the oil medium. Prerequisite: Art 13-120 (art majors must complete prerequisite with at least a grade of "C"). (F, S)

# 340 Advanced Painting (3 hours)

Emphasis on life study and exposure to alternative forms. Continuation in the medium of oil. Prerequisites: Art 13-221, 240 and advanced standing. (F, S)

### 343 Watercolor Painting (3 hours)

An introduction to both transparent and opaque watercolor with emphasis on their unique qualities and expressive potential. Prerequisites: Art 13-240 and advanced standing. (F)

# 449 Advanced Problems in Painting (2-6 hours)

Individual, directed study in selected painting media. Prerequisites: Art 13-340 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

#### 549 Painting Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced, individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed study in various media, techniques and directions. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### PHOTOGRAPHY

# 201 Creative Photography (3 hours)

An introduction to the history of photography and basic darkroom and camera procedures through the exploration of in-darkroom photography. Photography as a creative art and expressive medium will be stressed. (F, S)

# 207 Digital Photography (3 hours)

An introductory creative photography course for students interested in digital media, and for students in the interactive digital media major. Students will explore contemporary applications of visual space and plastic form through the medium of electronic photography. Not for art majors.

# 303 Advanced Creative Photography (3 hours)

A continuance of Art 13-201, Each student will be directed in researching a photographic technique or creating a slide series to complement the main thrust of developing a personal expressive approach to photography. The study of contemporary photographers' images and writing will be a concern. Prerequisites: Art 13-201 and advanced standing. (F)

# 305 Color Photography (3 hours)

An exploratory continuation of creative photography with an introduction to and emphasis on color photography using both color negative and color reversal process. Photography as an art and expressive medium will be stressed. Prerequisites: Art 13-303 and advanced standing. (S)

# 309 Individual Problems in Creative Photography (2-6 hours)

Individual, directed study in the exploration of the photo image. Prerequisites: Art 13-303 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

# 509 Photography Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed studies in various techniques in black and white or color. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### PRINTMAKING

### 333 Printmaking (3 hours)

An introduction to traditional and contemporary pursuits of intaglio printmaking including color monotype, etching and engraving processes. Prerequisites: Art 13-120, 221. (F, S)

# 439 Advanced Problems in Printmaking (2-6 hours)

Individual, directed study in traditional or experi-

mental techniques in selected media. Prerequisites: Art 13-431, advanced standing and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F)

# 539 Printmaking Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed studies in various media, techniques and directions. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F)

# SCULPTURE/THREE-**DIMENSIONAL DESIGN**

# 192 Three-Dimensional Design (3 hours)

The construction and aesthetics of three-dimensional form explored through standard shop tools, equipment and processes as well as through studio materials and techniques. Prerequisites: Art 13-120, 191 (completed with at least a grade of "C"). (F, S)

#### 270 Sculpture (3 hours)

An introduction to basic sculptural processes including modeling, mold-making, carving, foundry and welding. Prerequisite: Art 13-192 (completed with at least a grade of "C"). (F, S)

#### 470 Advanced Sculpture (3 hours)

Individual directions are stressed through continued development of sculptural forms and an introduction to fabrication processes. Prerequisites: Art 13-270 and advanced standing. (S)

# 479 Advanced Problems in Sculpture (2-6 hours)

Individual, directed exploration of sculptural forms using selected processes and materials. Prereguisites: Art 13-470 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of 15 semester hours. (F, S)

#### 579 Sculpture Studio (2-6 hours)

Advanced, individual studio work providing students with opportunities for directed studies in a variety of materials, techniques and directions. May be repeated for a total of six semester hours. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

# Department of Biological Sciences / 04

Chairperson: Gregg Dieringer

Faculty: David Easterla, Suzanne Frucht, Kurt Haberyan, Peter Kondrashov, Phillip Lucido, Janette Padgitt, Karen Schaffer

# Statement of Mission

The department offers coursework leading to a wide spectrum of majors and minors. These majors include biology, wildlife ecology and conservation, medical technology, pre-professional zoology and secondary education. In addition, the department offers minors in education and biology for the Bachelor of Science degree and biology for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Graduates of the programs are routinely accepted into professional schools, graduate schools and employment in positions compatible with their fields of study.

The department offers quality undergraduate educational opportunities that provide students with a rich collegiate experience and the technical and intellectual skills necessary for competence in their chosen fields. Given the continuous technological advances being made, the department provides students with exposure to many of the scientifically-based technological changes. The traditional classroom setting is complemented by laboratory classes and practical field experiences, which enable a student to put into immediate practice those concepts and understandings gained in the classroom.

The department stresses the importance of critical thinking to its students and emphasizes the ability of students to logically collect, collate, analyze and interpret information. These abilities, on the part of the student, further strengthen the concept of the scientific theory. Students are encouraged to develop their methods of communication through the written and spoken word, the use of available technology and through visual means.

The department encourages undergraduates to become active in undergraduate research projects and thereby become creators of knowledge in addition to consumers of knowledge.

The department also offers general education courses to University students. These courses provide an understanding of the role of the scientific thought processes in daily living. These courses also apply and expand the current knowledge of the students, as well as broaden their educational experiences to enable students to make logical, critical and intelligent decisions concerning their lives.

# **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Biological Sciences offers a wide range of programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees in the areas of biology, cell biology, environmental science, ecology, biology/psychology, molecular biology, botany, zoology, pre-professional zoology, and wildlife ecology and conservation. The department also offers the biology endorsement of the Unified Science Major leading to a Bachelor of Science in Education degree. A Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology is offered through the department in cooperation with approved schools of medical technology at several medical centers. The affiliated medical centers are accredited through the National Accreditation Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science degree are also provided. See the Graduate Catalog for details.

In addition to the various degree programs, the Department of Biological Sciences provides guidance and information in many areas of the life sciences. Specific non-degree, preprofessional programs for physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, physician's assistant, pharmacy, dental hygiene, and others are offered. In cooperation with the Melvin and Valorie Booth College of Business and Professional Studies, the department offers a two-year program for medical secretaries.

Biology minor programs are offered for the B.A., B.S., and B.S.Ed. degrees. A biology minor provides a basic background for many applied and non-science programs, especially for majors in psychology, family and consumer sciences, horticulture, agronomy, animal science, health education and geography. A biology major or minor in combination with chemistry, physics, geology, or mathematical sciences will provide a strong background for graduate work in biochemistry, biophysics, paleontology, taxonomy, biometrics, ecology and other basic science fields.

The department annually awards the Dr. Irene Mueller, the William T. Garrett, the B.D. and Janet Scott, and the Fred C. and Grace E. Nelson Scholarships to majors, and the Mark B. Robbins and the David B. Hoffman Memorial Scholarships to wildlife ecology and conservation majors. The Department of Biological Sciences annually honors two outstanding graduating seniors, one female and one male, with awards. Students receiving these awards are nominated by their advisors and voted on by the faculty.

The department also supports the 102 River Wildlife Club, the Pre-Medical Professional Club, and the Beta Beta Beta Honorary Society.

# **Test-Out Policy**

The Department of Biological Sciences does not offer test-out for any of its courses.

# **Advanced Standing Requirement**

A student applies for advanced standing in the Department of Biological Sciences after the completion of 45 semester hours. In addition, all Biology majors and minors must complete the following classes with a "C" grade or better: Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory and Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory. All Biology majors and minors must also earn a grade of "C" or better in all departmentally-offered biology course prerequisites prior to moving to the next higher level course.

# DEPARTMENT POLICIES

Students enrolled in laboratory courses are expected to purchase dissecting kits, laboratory coats and eye protection devices for their own safety. In addition, students will be expected to purchase laboratory manuals and/or fields guides to supplement the textbook.

Problem courses (Bio 04-419, 429, 439, 449, 459, 469, 479, 489) supplement regular course offerings. They may consist of acquisition of information from library sources, the actual pursuit of a research project, special courses on demand or similar activities. The student is expected to work independently, but under the supervision of an instructor familiar with the area being studied. It is imperative that the student obtain written consent from the intended instructor prior to enrolling in the course. Written reports are due upon completion of the project and oral reports may be required. Credit is variable (1-3 hours) with a minimum of three to five hours of work per week expected for each credit hour, depending on the nature of the problem. A maximum of three hours is allowed on a biology major or minor, but additional hours may be counted as general electives.

Special courses in marine science (marine botany, marine zoology, marine invertebrate zoology, estuarine and marsh ecology, marine microbiology, marine vertebrate zoology and ichthyology, physical marine geology, chemical marine geology, and marine chemistry) are available during the summers at the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. Contact the chairperson, Department of Biological Sciences, for information and arrangements by February 1, as applications are required due to limited enrollment.

All graduating seniors (majors and minors) are required to take the ETS subject matter test and provide the department with test results prior to graduation approval. All unified science majors are also required to take the PRAXIS II in their endorsement areas for state certification.

# **Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology**

In conjunction with approved hospitals and medical centers.

The curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology degree emphasizes biology and chemistry. Minimum academic prerequisites are established by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) and are taken on the Northwest campus during the first three years along with other courses required by the University. The fourth year (senior year) is a structured educational program in an affiliated clinical laboratory. The clinical program is accredited through NAACLS. Upon satisfactory completion of the clinical program, a minimum of 30 hours of credit are granted and the student is awarded a B.S. in Medical Technology degree. Acceptance into an affiliated program is competitive and will be determined by the quality of academic work completed by the student during the first three years of study. Admission to the clinical program is decided entirely by the hospitals. Acceptance into the University program does not guarantee acceptance of the student by an affiliated clinical program.

Students who already have a bachelor's degree and who wish to enter the field may do so by applying directly to the hospital having an approved program. Applicants who have completed minimum requirements seven or more years before application must update microbiology and biochemistry. If a B.S. in Medical Technology degree is desired, then University requirements for the degree must also be filled.

Application to the clinical year is usually made in the fall of the junior year. Applications are processed through the program director/education coordinator of the clinical program.

Selection is done by each clinical program. Criteria include state of health, academic performance, and personal characteristics. Minimum grade point average ranges from 2.00 to 2.50 for both cumulative GPA and science courses.

Enrollment is limited by the class size of each clinical program. Costs vary with each clinical program. Upon graduation, students are eligible to take a national certification examination. Passing the examination is not a condition for receiving the B.S. in Medical Technology degree. Financial assistance varies with each clinical program. The student should contact each program and the Office of Scholarships and Financial Assistance.

B.S. in Medical Technology Degree Requirements	Semester Hours
General Education Requirements (See pages 70-72)	42
Science	46
Electives	6
Medical Technology Courses at Approved Teaching Hospital or G	Clinic* 30
TOTAL MINIMUM ACADEMIC	124

Hospitals and officials in association with the Medical Technology degree:

# Des Moines, IA

Mercy Hospital—Dr. Vijaya L. Dhannavada, Medical Director Stacy Sime, MS, MT (ASCP), SBB, Program Director

# Kansas City, MO

St. Luke's Hospital of Kansas City—Dr. Marjorie Zuker, Medical Administrator Kay C. Bertrand, MEd, CLS, Program Director

# North Kansas City, MO

North Kansas City Memorial Hospital—Dr. Mark Stivers, Medical Director Jean E. Cooper, MPA, MT (ASCP), Program Director

# **Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology**

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-432 Human Physiology I OR	
Bio 04-434 Human Physiology II	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-444 Immunology	4
Total Hours	27
Medical Technology	30
In conjunction with approved hospitals and medical centers.	
Collateral Courses	19
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory	4
Directed General Education Courses	11
The following courses are to be taken to fulfill General Education requirem	ents:
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
General Education Requirements (less directed General Education cours	es) 31
Electives	6
Total Degree Requirements	124

<sup>\*</sup>Some clinical programs do have early acceptance policies, and one can usually apply to these programs during the sophomore year. Early acceptance will guarantee the student a position after all pre-clinical coursework is completed provided all other criteria are satisfied.

# **MAJORS**

# Major in Biology, 37 hours: B.S.-Minor Required

# Areas of Emphasis: Botany, Cellular/Molecular, Ecology, Environmental Science, General Biology, and Zoology

This degree program is designed to give the student the opportunity to study in any of several areas of biology. The core courses are required of all the students, and each area of emphasis has additional requirements specific for that emphasis. Additional courses in the area, to total 37 hours, will be selected with the advice and consent of the advisor. Core courses plus areas of emphasis must total 37 hours with approved biology electives.

Core Courses for a Major in Biology	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-310 Cell Biology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Bio 04-383 Biology Practicum	1
Total Hours	21
Required Collateral Areas for a Major in Biology	Semester Hours
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Additionally, the following are required for the Cellular/Molecular	r Emphasis:
Chem 24-344/345 Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory AND	5
Chem 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory (4)	) OR
Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory (5)	) 4-5
Directed General Education Courses for a Major in Biology	Semester Hours
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory	4
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
NOTE: Math 17-120 Calculus replaces 17-118 for the	
Cellular/Molecular Emphasis; note Calculus prerequisites	4
Biology: Botany Emphasis	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core	21
Bio 04-261 Local Flora	2
Bio 04-318 Principles of Taxonomy and Evolution	4
Bio 04-412 Plant Anatomy and Morphology	4
Bio 04-430 Plant Physiology	4
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology	2
Total Hours	37
Biology: Cellular/Molecular Emphasis	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core	21
Bio 04-140 Microbiology	4

Bio 04-440 Molecular Genetics	3
Bio 04-444 Immunology	4
Bio 04-430 Plant Physiology OR	
Bio 04-432 Human Physiology I OR	
Bio 04-434 Human Physiology II	4
Biology Elective	1
Total Hours	37
Please note the collateral and directed general education requirements for the C	ellular/Molecular
Emphasis listed above.	
Biology: Ecology Emphasis	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core	21
Bio 04-479 Problems in Environmental Biology (1-3) OR	
Ag 03-334 Soils (4)	4
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology	2
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology	2
One additional plant course and one additional animal course	
above 300 level with advisor's consent	5-8
Biology electives as needed to total 37 hours	
Total Hours	37
Pielegy, Environmental Science Emphasis	
Biology: Environmental Science Emphasis	C II
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology OR	21
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology  Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology	2
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Geol 27-340 Introduction to Hydrogeology OR	'
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology	3-4
Approved electives to total 37 hours	6-7
Total Hours	37
Biology: General Biology Emphasis	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core	21
As equal a number of hours as possible in plant and animal biology	
are to be selected with the advice and consent of the advisor.	16
Total Hours	37
The following courses may be counted either as animal or plant courses:	
Bio 04-140 Microbiology	
Bio 04-318 Principles of Taxonomy and Evolution	
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	
Bio 04-440 Molecular Genetics	
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management and Conservation	

# **Biology: Zoology Emphasis**

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Biology Core	21
Bio 04-312 Invertebrate Zoology	4
Bio 04-322 Comparative Anatomy	4
+Biology Electives	8
Total Hours	37
+Courses selected from the approved electives listed:	
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology	
Bio 04-362 Mammalogy	
Bio 04-460 Herpetology	
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	
Bio 04-432 Human Physiology I	
Bio 04-434 Human Physiology II	
Bio 04-414 Gross Anatomy	
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management and Conservation	
Bio 04-366 Entomology	
Bio 04-364 Ornithology	
Bio 04-416 Vertebrate Embryology	
Bio 04-418 Vertebrate Histology	

NOTE: Gulf Coast courses will count as biology electives along with Chem 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory and Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory.

# Unified Science Major in Biology, 60-61 hours: B.S.Ed., Secondary Program-No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12, **Endorsement Area: Biology)**

Required Courses in Endorsement Area: Biology	34 Hours
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-310 Cell Biology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-318 Principles of Taxonomy and Evolution	4
*Bio 04-419 Problems in General Biology (1-3) OR	
*Bio 04-489 Problems in Biological Education (1-3)	1
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Bio 04-383 Biology Practicum	1
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
* Only one credit hour is required, but may be taken for up to 3 hours credit	

# \* Only one credit hour is required, but may be taken for up to 3 hours credit

Rec	quired Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major	26-27 Hours
	Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
	Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
	Chem 24-242/243 Organic Chemistry and Laboratory OR	
	Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	4-5
	Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory	4
	Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
	Geol 27-212/213 Historical Geology and Laboratory	4
	Math 17-119 Trigonometry	2
-		

Total Hours in Major

60-61

Directed General Education Courses Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	11 Hours 4
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 ho	27 Hours
methods in Secondary School Science (5 no	ours)
Major in Biology Education, 55-57 hours: B.S.Ed., Secon Program-No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)	ndary
- '	Semester Hours
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-310 Cell Biology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-318 Principles of Taxonomy and Evolution	4
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Bio 04-383 Biology Practicum Bio 04-419 Problems in General Biology (1-3) OR	1
Bio 04-489 Problems in Biology Education (1-3)	1-2
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy (4) OR	-
Bio 04-432 Human Physiology I (4) OR	
Bio 04-434 Human Physiology II (4) OR	
Bio 04-430 Plant Physiology (4)	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory (4) OR	4.5
Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory (5) Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	4-5 3
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory (4) OR	3
Phys 25-112/111 General Physics II and Laboratory (4)	4
Directed General Education Courses	•
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements	27 Hours
Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 ho	ours)
Comprehensive Major in Pre-Professional Zoology, 59-	60 hours:
B.SNo Minor Required	
1	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-322 Comparative Anatomy	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-414 Gross Anatomy (5) OR Bio 04-416 Vertebrate Embryology (4) OR	
Bio 04-418 Vertebrate Histology (4) (must take 2 of the 3)	8-9
Dio 01 110 vertebrate Historogy (1) (must take 2 of the 3)	0-7

4

Bio 04-432 Human Physiology I Bio 04-434 Human Physiology II Bio 04-444 Immunology	4 4 4
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Collateral Courses	_
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-344/345 Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-112/113 Physics II and Laboratory	4
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory	4
Comprehensive Major in Wildlife Ecology and Cons	servation,
58 hours: B.SNo Minor Required	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4
Bio 04-261 Local Flora	2
Bio 04-366 Entomology	4 4 2 3
Bio 04-312 Invertebrate Zoology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-362 Mammalogy	4
Bio 04-364 Ornithology	3
Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management and Conservation	2
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology	2
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology	2
Ag 03-334 Soils	4
Collateral Courses	
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Geol 27-110/111 General Geology and Laboratory	4
Math 17-114 General Statistics I	3
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
NOTE: One additional credit hour of botany is required to meet the wildlift the Federal Register. Ag 03-382 Woody Landscape Plants is recommended.	0 1
Comprehensive Major in Wildlife Ecology and Cons	servation,
54 hours: B.A.–No Minor Required	2
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4

Required Courses for Psychology

Bio 04-261 Local Flora	2
Bio 04-366 Entomology	3
Bio 04-312 Invertebrate Zoology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-362 Mammalogy	4
Bio 04-364 Ornithology	3
Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management and Conservation	2
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Ag 03-334 Soils	4
Collateral Courses	
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Math 17-114 General Statistics I	3
Geol 27-110/111 General Geology and Laboratory	4
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4

NOTE: Three additional credit hours in botany are required to meet the wildlife biologist position for the Federal Register. Ag 03-382 Woody Landscape Plants is recommended.

# Comprehensive Major in Biology/Psychology, 67-68 hours: B.S.-No Minor Required

This major allows students to complete individual programs of study arranged by advisors in both the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Psychology, Sociology and Counseling. While requiring students to complete half their class work as advised by each department, the number of elective hours gives this 67-68 hour program of study flexibility that allows students to tailor the major to their individual and specific academic needs. This program provides interdisciplinary training for a future career and/or graduate level training in psychology, biology, allied health, or related fields. Students are urged to see advisors in both departments at an early date to contract a program of study.

Semester Hours

Required Courses for Psychology	Semester Hours
Psych 08-223 Abnormal Psychology	3
Psych 08-333 Developmental Psychology	3
Psych 08-343 Biological Psychology	3
Psych 08-443 Advanced Biological Psychology	3
Psych 08-373 Learning and Motivation	3
Electives as determined and approved by the psychology advisor	15
Required Courses for Biology	
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Choose one of the following with advisor approval:	
*Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory (4) OR	
*Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory (4) OR	
Chem 24-242/243 Organic Chemistry and Laboratory (4) OR	
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory (5)	4-5
Electives as determined and approved by the biology advisor	16

Directed General Education Courses	
Psych 08-103 General Psychology	3
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory (4) OR	'
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics I and Laboratory (4)	4
*Cannot be used to also fulfill the General Education requirement.	т
•	
MINORS	
Minor in Biology, 24 hours: B.S.	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
*Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry and Laboratory	4
Approved biology electives (two hours must be at 300 level)	8
*Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.	
,	
Minor in Biology, 21 hours: B.A.	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
*Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-491 Biological Science Seminar	1
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Approved biology electives (two hours must be at 300 level)	5
*Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.	
Minor in Biology Education, 28 hours: B.S. Ed., Sec	ondary
(Certifies 9-12)	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4
Bio 04-310 Cell Biology	4
Bio 04-350 Genetics	3
Bio 04-318 Principles of Taxonomy and Evolution	4
Bio 04-383 Biology Practicum	1
Professional Education Requirements	
Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science is the requested methods course.	ired subject field
Interdisciplinary Miner in Environmental Science C	6 hours
<b>Interdisciplinary Minor in Environmental Science, 2 Required Courses</b>	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-112/113 General Botally and Laboratory Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	
DIO 07/117/113 Ocheral Zoology and Laboratory	4

Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology OR	
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Geol 27-340 Hydrogeology	3
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources	3
Advisor-approved electives (choose 4 hours):	4
Ag 03-334 Soils (4)	
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology (4)	
Bio 04-307 Environmental Internship (1-3)	
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management & Conservation (2)	
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology (2)	
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology (2)	
Geol 27-424 Geochemistry (3)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Geol 27-530 Sedimentology (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Other courses as approved by the advisor	
Directed General Education Courses	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4

NOTES: No biology course in the Environmental Science Minor may also be counted toward any major in the Department of Biological Sciences. Therefore, biology majors who select this minor must replace all biology courses in the minor with an equal number of hours in advisor-approved electives. At least eight of these replacement hours must be in biology courses.

This minor may not be paired with the Environmental Science Emphasis of the B.S. degree in Biology.

If combined with the B.A. Major in Geology, the student must add an additional 4-hour course to achieve the 56-hour combined minimum number of hours required for the major plus the minor.

No systematic electives may count for both a major in geology or geography and this minor.

# **DEPARTMENT NON-DEGREE PROGRAM**

# Medical Secretarial: Two-year curriculum, 60 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Eng 10-111 and 10-112 Composition or English ACT credit and 10-	-115 6
Freshman Seminar	1
Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory	4
Math 17-110 Finite Mathematics	4
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-104 Medical Terminology	3
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy	4
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology	4
Bio 04-293 Medical Transcription and Medical Records OR	
CSIS 44-341 Records Management	2
Acct 51-201 Accounting I	3
Mgmt 54-310 Managerial Communications	3
Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior	3

CSIS 44-210	Quantitative Procedures and Skills	1
CSIS 44-211	Spreadsheet Applications	1
CSIS 44-212	Advanced Spreadsheet and Charting	1
CSIS 44-245	Advanced Keyboarding	3
CSIS 44-320	Word Processing I	1
CSIS 44-321	Word Processing II	1
CSIS 44-322	Word Processing III	1
CSIS 44-343	Virtual Workplace	3
Approved Ele	ctives	3
Total Hours		60

# **Science Education / 28**

# DEGREE PROGRAMS AND SCIENCE TEACHING CERTIFICATION

The major objectives of the science education programs are (a) to provide courses related to the teaching of science to meet the special needs of prospective elementary and secondary school teachers; (b) to provide programs for special science teachers for elementary schools and for science teachers for middle schools and junior high schools; and (c) to provide a graduate program leading to the M.S.Ed. in Science Education for science teachers and science supervisors. (See *Graduate Catalog* for more details about Northwest's master's programs.)

# **MINORS**

# Minor in Middle School Science, 23 hours: B.S.Ed., Major in Middle School (Certifies Grades 5-9). Additional concentration area is required.

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory OR	
*Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Phy Sci 40-122/123 Descriptive Astronomy and Laboratory	4
Phy Sci 40-102/103 The Physical Sciences and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Directed General Education Course	
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirement	

Professional Education Requirement

Sci Ed 28-582 Methods in Middle School Science (required) is included in the Middle School major.

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

# **Course Descriptions**

# Biology / 04

# 102 General Biology (3 hours)

A general course in biology which provides students a broad understanding of the basic principles of biological science such as cells, energy production, photosynthesis, genetics, plant and animal physiology, ecology and diversity. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the intricate relationship between living organisms and their environment and more intelligently act upon important issues facing our society. Must co-register in Bio 04-103. Three hours of lecture per week. (F, S, SS)

# 103 General Biology Laboratory (1 hour)

A two-hour laboratory which must be taken concurrently with Bio 04-102 (F, S, SS)

# 104 Medical Terminology (3 hours)

Medical terms encountered in the anatomy, physiology and surgical procedures of the life support systems. (F, S)

# 110 Theory and Practice of Emergency **Medical Techniques (4 hours)**

Theory and clinical practice which allows one to gain and apply knowledge about the life support systems encountered in emergency medical situations. Students will be presented symptoms, treatment, practical experience and use of emergency medical equipment. This course is approved and partially funded by the Missouri Bureau of Emergency Medical Services. (F, S)

# 111 Emergency Medical Techniques (2 hours)

A brief refresher of Bio 04-110 which serves as a refresher course for those seeking to be relicensed as emergency medical technicians. Funded in part by the Missouri Bureau of Emergency Medical Services. (F, S)

### 112 General Botany (3 hours)

A fundamental study of plants: life histories, structure, physiology, ecology and economic importance. Must co-register for Bio 04-113. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/103 or equivalent of two years of high school biology. Three hours of lecture per week. (F, S)

# 113 General Botany Laboratory (1 hour)

A two-hour laboratory which must be taken concurrently with Bio 04-112. (F, S)

# 114 General Zoology (3 hours)

Introduction to animal life including life histories, structure, functions and reproduction. Must coregister for Bio 04-115. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/103 or equivalent of two years of high school biology. (F,

### 115 General Zoology Laboratory (1 hour)

Two-hour laboratory which must be taken concurrently with Bio 04-114. (F, S)

# 130 Basic Physiology and Anatomy (4 hours)

A study of the basic physiological functions and anatomical concepts of the primary systems of the body. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/ 103 or equivalent, Chem 24-112 or taken concurrently. Recommended prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (F, S)

#### 140 General Microbiology (4 hours)

A study of the morphology, physiology and culturing of microorganisms. Studies on disease-producing organisms, the fundamentals of immunology, various laboratory techniques, and procedures and the applications of microbiology will be included. Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/ 103 or 112/113 or 114/115 and Chem 24-114/115. Pre-nursing and medical secretary students may substitute Chem 24-112/113. (F,

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

# 261 Local Flora (2 hours)

A two-hour laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with plants of this region and their classification. Prerequisite: Bio 04-112/ 113. (F)

# 293 Medical Transcription and Medical Records Practicum (2 hours)

The practicum consists of the American Medical Association's Medical Transcription Course which is a programmed study and directed practice in the medical records department. The directed practice includes experiences in admitting procedures, dismissing procedures, insurance forms, coding diseases and operations, medical record completion (inspecting charts for deficiencies), filing and computer data processing form completion. Two hours of lecture per week. (F, S)

#### 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

# 301 Pre-Professional Health Science Internship (1-3 hours)

Each student will be supervised and be an active participant in an area of health care. A professional paper describing the supervised experience will be required. By permission only. (F, S, SS)

# 303 Wildlife Ecology and Conservation Internship (1-3 hours)

Each student will be supervised and be an active participant in an area of wildlife ecology or conservation. A professional paper describing the supervised experience will be required, along with a program given to the department's 102 River Wildlife Club. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S, SS)

# 306 Undergraduate Research in **Biology (1-3 hours)**

This course is designed to allow students to become involved in undergraduate research projects directed by a departmental faculty member. The student will develop the project, write the proposal and present the results at a local, state or national meeting. (F, S)

# **307 Environmental Internship** (1-3 hours)

Students will be placed in a work setting and become an active participant in an environmental area. Sixty-four hours of on-site work plus a written report will be required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S, SS)

# 310 Cell Biology (4 hours)

An introduction to the fundamentals of cellular structure and function. Cell physiology, molecular biology, cellular organelles, energy relationships and reproduction of cells are included. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 8 hours of biology and 8 hours of chemistry. Recommended prerequisites: Chem 24-342/343 and either Chem 24-362/ 363 or 24-562/563. (F)

#### 312 Invertebrate Zoology (4 hours)

A systematic treatment of major invertebrate phyla, classes and other groups, including taxonomic, anatomical, physiological, embryological and ecological features. Two hours of lecture and two two-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (S)

# 318 Principles of Taxonomy and **Evolution (4 hours)**

A study of the origin and diversity of life as well as both animal and plant classifications. Studies include contemporary systematic approaches, construction of keys, international rules of nomenclature, evolutionary principles, and origin of species. Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-112/ 113, 04-114/115. (S, even years)

# 322 Comparative Anatomy (4 hours)

The comparative anatomical evolution of the vertebrates. Laboratory consists of dissection of various vertebrates. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (F)

#### 350 Genetics (3 hours)

An introduction to the fundamental facts and principles of inheritance including the physical, biochemical and cytological bases for Mendelian inheritance, selection and breeding, probability, and human genetics. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Recommended prerequisites: Bio 04-112/113 or 114/115, Chem 24-242/243 or 24-342/343, Chem 24-362/363 or 24-562/563, and a course in statistics. (F, S)

# 362 Mammalogy (4 hours)

A study of mammals with emphasis upon their classification, identification, evolution, life histories, ecology, habits, anatomy, physiology, aesthetic and economic values. One hour lecture and two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (F)

# 364 Ornithology (3 hours)

A study of the habitats, life histories, structure, functions, evolution, ecology, classification, and identification of the birds found primarily in this region, with emphasis upon their economic and aesthetic values to man. One hour lecture and two two-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (S)

# 366 Entomology (3 hours)

An introduction to the world of insects: their structure and function, numbers, classification, life history, behavior, ecology, and their relationship to humans. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (F)

# 376 Basic Ecology (4 hours)

A basic study in ecological field techniques and ecological theory. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-112/113 and 114/115 or permission of instructor. (F)

### 383 Biology Practicum (1 hour)

Instruction and practical experience in development, teaching and the preparation of introductory biology laboratories. Coordinated by the bioscience coordinator. Bio 04-483 may be taken for an additional practicum credit. One laboratory section per week. Prerequisites: Junior standing and four or more courses in biology or permission of instructor. (F, S, SS)

# 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

# 412 Plant Anatomy and Morphology (4 hours)

A study of the development, structure and function of plant tissues and organs, as well as the form and structure of extinct plant groups found in the fossil record. Primary emphasis on vegetative and reproductive organs of gymnosperms and angiosperms. Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-112/113. (S, alt. years)

### 414 Gross Anatomy (5 hours)

The systematic study of mammalian anatomy including laboratory dissection of the dog. Recommended for pre-vet, pre-med and pre-dental students. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-322. (S, odd years)

# 416 Vertebrate Embryology (4 hours)

A study of the developmental processes of the amniote embryo. Laboratory consists of the microscopic study of the development of the chick and pig. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-322. (SS, odd years)

# 418 Vertebrate Histology (4 hours)

The study of mammalian tissues and organs. Laboratory consists of a microscopic study of mammalian cells, tissues, organs and organ systems. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-322. (S, even years)

# 419 Problems in General Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

#### 420 Environmental Issues (4 hours)

An overview of the science, politics and sociology of current environmental issues, including pollution, wastes, ozone depletion, acidic precipitation, greenhouse effect, deforestation, water use, energy and population. Recommended prerequisites: Bio 04-102/103, Chem 24-114/115, Geol 27-110/111 or Geol 27-114/115. Three hours of lecture plus one two-hour lab per week. (S)

# 429 Problems in Morphological-Anatomical Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

# 430 Plant Physiology (4 hours)

A study of the chemical and physical processes involved in the growth and functioning of plants. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-112/113, Chem 24-114/115, and Chem 24-342/343. Highly recommended prerequisites: Chem 24-362/363 or 24-562/563. (S, even years)

#### 432 Human Physiology I (4 hours)

The study of physical principles of physiology, membranes, muscles, nervous and cardiovascular physiology. The laboratory consists of an experimental approach to understanding physiological properties. Prerequisites: 12 hours of biology and Chem 24-114/115. Chem 24-342/343 recommended. (F)

# 434 Human Physiology II (4 hours)

The study of respiratory, renal, gastrointestinal and endocrine physiology. An experimental approach is taken in the laboratory. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: 12 hours of biology and Chem 24-114/115. Chem 24-342/343 recommended. (S)

# 439 Problems in Molecular-Physiological Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

# 440 Molecular Genetics (3 hours)

An advanced course which surveys the molecular basis of protein synthesis, gene control, mutations and DNA recombinations. Course consists of five hours of lecture and laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-140 and either 04-350 or consent of instructor. Recommended prerequisites: Bio 04-310, Chem 24-362/363 or 24-562/563. (S, odd years)

#### 444 Immunology (4 hours)

Principles of immunology: to include antigenantibody relationships, host-antigen interaction, immunocytology, humoral and cellular response mechanisms, and serologic reactions. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-140. (S)

# 449 Problems in Microbial Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

# 459 Problems in Genetical Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

### 460 Herpetology (4 hours)

Anatomy, physiology, taxonomy, distribution, life history and ecology of amphibians and reptiles, emphasizing those in Missouri. One hour of lecture and two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-114/115. (S)

# 469 Problems in Taxonomical Biology (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

### 470 Readings in Ecology (2 hours)

Directed reading in ecology. Designed to acquaint the student with both historical and current developments in animal and plant ecology. Two hours of discussion per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-376 and senior standing. (S, odd years)

# 474 Wildlife Management and Conservation (2 hours)

A course designed to apply field and laboratory techniques to the management of game and nongame wildlife resources; management emphasis will entail conservation practices with consideration for threatened, rare and endangered species. Professionally written papers are required. One hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-114/ 115 and 376 or consent of instructor. (F)

# 478 Readings in Molecular Biology (2 hours)

Directed readings in advances and techniques in molecular biology. Prerequisites: Bio 04-310, 440; Chem 24-114/115, 116/117 and 342/ 343. (F, alt. years)

# 479 Problems in Environmental **Biology (1-3 hours)**

Permission of instructor necessary.

# 483 Advanced Biology Practicum (1 hour)

An advanced course in practical procedures of instruction and preparation in biological laboratories. A maximum of two semester hours in biology practicum courses is allowed. One laboratory section per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-383 or consent of instructor. (F, S, SS)

# 489 Problems in Biological Education (1-3 hours)

Permission of instructor necessary.

### 491 Biological Science Seminar (1 hour)

Individual reports and group discussion of problems and current research in biological sciences. May be repeated for additional credit; maximum two semester hours. Prerequisite: Senior standing in major or minor, or permission of department chairperson. (F, S)

# 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

# 510 Current Topics in Biology (1-3 hours)

Each current topic is specifically designed to address a timely topic in biology.

### 575 Methods in Plant Ecology (2 hours)

This course surveys field techniques for collection of data and analysis of plant communities. Emphasis is placed on methods of analysis of the plant community. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Bio 04-376 and 04-261; Math 17-114 highly recommended. (F)

# 577 Methods in Animal Ecology (2 hours)

This course will apply field techniques for the collection of data and analysis of animal communities. Emphasis is on methods of analysis and preparation of an environmental assessment of two animal communities. Six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Bio 04-376. (S, second block)

### MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

The following senior-level courses, designated MT, are taken by students in a hospital clinical medical technology internship program. They are taught by the hospitals' schools of medical technology. They are not offered on campus by Northwest Missouri State University. The variation in credit is the result of differences in the prescribed programs offered by the hospitals.

#### MT 401 Clinical Microbiology (6-9 hours)

The theory and laboratory study of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi and parasites. Includes specimen handling, methods of isolation, cultivation, diagnostic procedures, asepsis, environmental monitoring, medical significance and quality control.

## MT 403 Clinical Chemistry (6-10 hours)

Identification and quantitation of specific chemical substances in blood and body fluids by various analytical techniques; clinical correlation with diagnosis and treatment of disease; principles of instrumentation; toxicology; and quality control.

# MT 405 Clinical Hematology (4-7 hours)

Theory of blood cell formation, morphology of cellular constituents, disease states, homeostasis and coagulation testing. Techniques and instrumentation used to determine major hematological and clotting parameters will be included, along with quality control procedures.

# MT 407 Clinical Immunohematology (3-7 hours)

A study of the common blood group systems, principles and procedures for antigen-antibody detection, cross-matching, blood collection and preservation, the evaluation of transfusion reaction(s), clinical correlation of abnormalities and quality control.

### MT 409 Clinical Immunology (2-6 hours)

Covers characteristics of antigen-antibody function and interaction, principles and procedures of humoral and cellular immune responses, performances of serological procedures, clinical correlation of abnormalities and quality control.

# MT 411 Clinical Urinalysis (Microscopy) (1-3 hours)

A study of renal physiology and function in healthy and diseased states. Includes chemical and microscopic examination of urine, other excreta, and body fluids in relation to disease processes, along with quality control procedures.

# MT 413 Topics in Medical Technology (0-4 hours)

Subject matter may include the following: hospital orientation, laboratory management, radioisotope techniques, laboratory safety, special projects, special techniques, quality control procedures, and seminars on various subjects deemed necessary by hospital personnel.

# **GULF COAST RESEARCH**

The following courses, **designated GC**, are not taught on the Northwest campus, but at the accredited Gulf Coast Research Center.

# GC 351 Oceanography I: Physical, Chemical and Geology (5 hours)

An introductory course in oceanography which integrates chemical, geological and physical

oceanography to provide fundamentals of oceanography at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Prerequisites: College algebra, 8-9 hours of chemistry. (SS)

# GC 352 Oceanography II: Marine Biology (5 hours)

A general introduction to marine biology with emphasis on local fauna and flora at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Prerequisite: 8 hours of biology. (SS)

#### GC 541 Marine Botany (4 hours)

A survey based upon local examples of the principal groups of the marine algae and marine flowering plants, treating structure, reproduction, distribution, identification and ecology at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Prerequisite: 10 hours of biology, including botany. Upper-level undergraduate and graduate credit. (SS)

# GC 549 Marine Microbiology (5 hours)

Microbiology and advanced microbiology students are introduced to the role of the microorganisms in the overall ecology of oceans and estuaries at Gulf Coast Research Laboratory. Prerequisite: General microbiology and environmental microbiology or consent of instructor. Upper-level undergraduate and graduate credit. (SS)

# Science Education / 28

# 380 Methods in Elementary School Science (3 hours)

This course is designed to acquaint the prospective teacher with science subject matter and science curricular materials used in modern elementary school science programs. The course provides classroom experiences in the use of scientific equipment and material available in many elementary school science programs. Individualized and small group activities are provided to give experience in using a variety of methods in teaching science. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/103 and Phy Sci 40-102/103. (F, S, SS)

### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

# 550 History of Science and Technology (3 hours)

This course will develop a conceptual framework for scientific and technological literacy. The goals of the course will relate to the acquisition of knowledge, the development of learning skills and the development of values and ideas. Char-

acteristics of science, technology and society instruction will be stressed. Prerequisite: Science majors (15 hours of science recommended). (S)

# 580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 hours)

This course is designed to acquaint prospective science teachers with the methods and materials needed in teaching science at the secondary level. The course provides individualized experiences related to the teaching of the subject fields each student has elected for his or her major or minor area. Prerequisite: Science major or minor. (F)

# 582 Methods in Middle School Science (3 hours)

A course to assist prospective middle school science teachers with the methods and materials needed in teaching science at the middle school level. Prerequisites: Science majors or minors, Sec. Ed 65-570, 15 hours of science. (F)

# Department of Chemistry / 24 and Physics / 25

Chairperson: Patricia Lucido

**Faculty:** Michael Bellamy, Angela Bickford, Barrett Eichler, Rafiqul Islam, Ahmed Malkawi, David Richardson, John Shaw, James Smeltzer, Richard Toomey

### Statement of Mission

The mission of the department is to provide quality major programs that prepare our graduates to compete in graduate school and to secure industrial and/or teaching positions. Also, the department offers quality general education and service courses that assure an understanding of the basic scientific process and the relation between science and society. The general education science courses stress the scientific method and are designed to help students learn to use simple mathematical models to analyze complex problems.

# **Test-Out Policy**

Undergraduate students may test out of certain lower division courses in chemistry and physics. Examinations are only available each trimester during the first week of class. See the department chairperson for courses that are available for test-out.

# Chemistry / 24

# **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Students majoring in chemistry may work toward the Bachelor of Science degree, the Bachelor of Science degree (A.C.S. accredited), the Bachelor of Arts degree, or select from two Bachelor of Science in Education degrees. The Bachelor of Science degree (A.C.S. accredited) is designed as a professional degree program for chemists and to prepare students for graduate work toward the master's or Ph.D. in chemistry. This program is fully accredited by the American Chemical Society. The Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree program is for students who wish pre-professional training in medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry or pharmacy. The Bachelor of Science in Education, Secondary Program is designed to prepare students for teaching chemistry in secondary schools and meets Missouri, Iowa and most other state certification requirements.

# **Advanced Standing Requirement**

A student can receive advanced standing for the Bachelor of Science degree and the A.C.S. accredited Bachelor of Science degree when he/she has earned a grade of "C" or better in Math 17-120, Chem 114/115 and Chem 24-116/117. The requirements to achieve advanced standing

Semester Hours

for the Bachelor of Arts degree are a grade of "C" or better in Math 17-118, Chem 114/115 and Chem 24-116/117. All chemistry courses that are prerequisites to other chemistry courses must be passed with a "C" or higher grade before the advanced course may be taken. It is recommended that students take sequential courses in adjacent trimesters.

# **MAJORS**

Required Courses

# Comprehensive Major in Chemistry, A.C.S. Accredited, 69 hours: **B.S.-No Minor Required**

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-344/345 Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-522/523 Instrumental Analysis and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-532/533 Physical Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-534/535 Physical Chemistry II and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-552 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
Chem 24-555 Inorganic Synthesis Laboratory	1
Chem 24-562 General Biochemistry	3
Chem 24-592 Chemistry Seminar	1
Chemistry electives from courses numbered above 400	3
Collateral Courses	
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus	4
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laborator	ry 5
Departmental approved courses from the areas of business,	,
modern language, statistics or *computer science	9
*CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course for programming	g courses.
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laborator	
Biological sciences: one course	4
Major in Chemistry, 54 hours: B.SNo Minor Requir	ed
-	Semester Hours
Required Courses	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4 5
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5 5
Chem 24-344/345 Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory	
Chem 24-532/533 Physical Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-534/535 Physical Chemistry II and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-552 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
Chem 24-592 Chemistry Seminar	1
Collateral Courses	
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4

Dep	s 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory partmental approved electives chosen from physics, chemistry mathematics, biology or *computer science	5
	IS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course for programming of	ŕ
Directed	General Education Courses	
	h 17-120 Calculus I	4
	s 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	4
	ogical sciences: one course	4
Maior i	n Chemistry, 30 hours: B.AMinor Required	
Required		emester Hours
	em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
	em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
	em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
	em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
	em 24-344 Organic Chemistry II	3
	em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar	1
Ch	emistry electives from courses numbered above 300	7
	General Education Courses	
	h 17-118 College Algebra	3
	s 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory OR	
	Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
_		
Bio	ogical sciences: one course	
		. B
Unified	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed	l. Degree,
Unified Second	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program–No Minor Required	l. Degree,
Unified Second (Certific	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program–No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry)	
Unified Second (Certific Required	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program–No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry	29-32 Hours
Unified Second (Certific Required Cha	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program–No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	29-32 Hours
Unified Second (Certific Required Cha	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5
Unified Second (Certificant Character Character Character Character Character Character Character Character Character Character Character	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5
Unified Second (Certified Che Che Che	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5 5
Unified Second (Certificant Change Change Ch	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3
Unified Second (Certificant Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Ed ary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry Em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory Em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry Em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3
Unified Second (Certificant Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch Chanch	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-322/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-352 Physical Investigations in Chemistry em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 1-3 3 1
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 1-3 3 1
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho Cho Cho Cho Cho Cho Cho Cho Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory 04-420 Environmental Issues	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4
Unified Second (Certific Required Chanch Cha	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory em 24-399 Special Investigations in Chemistry em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory 04-420 Environmental Issues s 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	29-32 Hours  4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4 4 5
Unified Second (Certific Required Chanch Cha	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry Em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory Em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I Em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar Em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-362/363 General Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory 04-420 Environmental Issues s 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory s 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory	29-32 Hours  4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4 4 5 5 5
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry Em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory Em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I Em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar Em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-362/363 General Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory 04-420 Environmental Issues Es 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory Es 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory Ed 27-212/213 Historical Geology and Laboratory	29-32 Hours 4 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4 4 5 5
Unified Second (Certific Required Cho	Science Major in Chemistry, 58-61 hours: B.S.Edary Program—No Minor Required es Grades 9-12, Endorsement Area: Chemistry) Courses in Endorsement Area: Chemistry Em 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory Em 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory Em 24-532 Physical Chemistry I Em 24-592 Chemistry Seminar Em 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-362/363 General Biochemistry and Laboratory Em 24-370 Chemistry Practicum Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory 04-420 Environmental Issues s 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory s 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory	29-32 Hours  4 5 5 5 1-3 3 1 4-5 1 29 Hours 3 4 4 5 5 5

12 Hours

Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements	27 Hours
Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 ho	
Major in Chemistry Education, 51 hours: B.S.Ed., Seconda	ary Program
(Certifies Grades 9-12)	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-370 Chemistry Practicum	1
Chem 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry	1
Chem 24-532/533 Physical Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-592 Chemistry Seminar	1
Chemistry electives	4
Collateral Courses	
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	5
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements	27
Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 ho	urs)
MINORS	
If the requirements for both the Minor in Chemistry and the Minor in Biocher	mistry have been
met, the student must choose one of the minors.	
Minor in Chemistry, 24 hours	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chemistry electives from courses numbered above 300	5
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4

\*Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

**Directed General Education Courses** 

#### Minor in Biochemistry, 27-28 hours

Students majoring in chemistry are not permitted to select this minor.

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and laboratory	5
Chem 24-344/345 Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory OR	
+Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory	5
Collateral Courses	
Bio 04-310 Genetics (3) OR	
Bio 04-350 Cell Biology (4)	3-4
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory OR	
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory OR	
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory OR	
Ag 03-130 Plant Science	4

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

#### Minor in Chemistry Education, 23-25 hours: B.S.Ed. (Certifies 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-342/343 Organic Chemistry I and Laboratory	5
Chem 24-532/533 Physical Chemistry I and Laboratory (4) OR	
Chem 24-322/323 Quantitative Analysis and Laboratory (5)	4-5
Chem 24-362/363 Elementary Biochemistry and Laboratory (4) OR	
Chem 24-562/563 General Biochemistry and Laboratory (5)	4-5
Chem 24-499 Special Investigations in Chemistry	1
Directed General Education Course	
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3

#### **Professional Education Requirements**

Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science is the required subject field methods course.

### Physics / 25

#### **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The main objectives of courses in the physics programs are (a) to provide service courses to meet special needs of other science majors, pre-engineering students and teacher education students; (b) to provide general education courses in physics to meet science area requirements in general education for all degree programs; and (c) to provide physics-related training for professions in industry or teaching.

<sup>+</sup>Must be taken by students with a Cellular/Molecular Emphasis.

Three different kinds of physics major programs are available for students depending upon the degree program they choose. (Bachelor of Science in Education—Unified Science, or a Major in Physics Education—or Bachelor of Science degree).

#### **Advanced Standing Requirement**

A student can receive advanced standing when he/she has earned a grade of "C" or better in Math 17-120 Calculus I and Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II.

#### **MAJORS**

Comprehensive Major in Physics, 47 hours: B.SNo Mine	or Required
Required Courses S	emester Hours
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-320/321 Classical Mechanics I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-330/331 Electricity and Magnetism I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-332/333 Electronics and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-350/351 Introduction to Modern Physics and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-489 Physics Practicum	2
Phys 25-499 Special Investigation in Physics OR	
Phys 25-599 Selected Advanced Topics in Physics	2
Physics electives from courses numbered above 300	6
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus	4
Math 17-361 Differential Equations	3
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Biological science: one course from general biology, botany or zoology	4
Secondary Program-No Minor Required (Certifies Grade Endorsement Area: Physics)	es 9-12,
Required Courses in Endorsement Area: Physics	30-33 Hours
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	50-55 Hours
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	<i>5</i>
Phys 25-350/351 Introduction to Modern Physics and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-489 Physics Practicum	1-2
Phys 25-499 Special Investigations in Physics OR	1 2
Phys 25-599 Selected Advanced Topics in Physics	1-3
Phys 25-332/333 Electronics and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-330/331 Electricity and Magnetism OR	
Phys 25-320/321 Classical Mechanics and Laboratory	4
Physics Electives	6
Required Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major	35 Hours
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4

Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Geol 27-212/213 Historical Geology and Laboratory	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus	4
Math 17-361 Differential Equations	3
Total Hours in Major	65-68 Hours
Directed General Education Courses	12 Hours
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 ho	27 Hours ours)
Major in Physics Education, 49-51 hours: B.S.Ed., Secon Program (Certifies Grades 9-12)	ndary
	Semester Hours
Required Courses  Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	5 Semester Flours
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	
Phys 25-320/321 Classical Mechanics I and Laboratory OR	,
Phys 25-330/331 Electricity and Magnetism I	4
Phys 25-332/333 Electronics and Laboratory	4
Phys 24-350/351 Introduction to Modern Physics and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-489 Physics Practicum	1
Phys 25-499 Special Investigations in Physics OR	
Phys 25-599 Selected Advanced Topics in Physics	1-3
Physics electives from courses numbered above 300	6
Collateral Courses	
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Directed General Education Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements	27
Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods In Secondary School Science (3 ho	
MINORS	
Minor in Physics, 24 hours	
	Semester Hours
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-350/351 Introduction to Modern Physics and Laboratory	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Physics electives from courses numbered above 300	6
Directed General Education Course	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4

#### Minor in Physics Education, 24 hours; B.S.Ed. (Certifies 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Phys 25-120/121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I and Laboratory	. 5
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Laborator	y 5
Phys 25-350/351 Introduction to Modern Physics and Laboratory	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Physics electives from courses numbered above 300	6
Directed General Education Course	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Professional Education Requirement	
Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science is the required st	abject
field methods course.	•

### **Science Education / 28**

#### **DEGREE PROGRAMS AND** SCIENCE TEACHING CERTIFICATION

The major objectives of the science education programs are (a) to provide courses related to the teaching of science to meet the special needs of prospective elementary and secondary school teachers; (b) to provide programs for special science teachers for elementary schools and for science teachers for middle schools and junior high schools; and (c) to provide a graduate program leading to the M.S.Ed. in Science Education for science teachers and science supervisors. (See Graduate Catalog for more details about Northwest's master's programs.)

#### **MINORS**

#### Minor in Middle School Science, 23 hours: B.S.Ed. degree, Major in Middle School (Certifies Grades 5-9). Additional concentration area is required.

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory OR	
*Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Phy Sci 40-122/123 Descriptive Astronomy and Laboratory	4
Phy Sci 40-102/103 The Physical Sciences and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics and Laboratory OR	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Directed General Education Course	
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirement	
Sci Ed 28-582 Methods in Middle School Science (required) is inclu	ided in the

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

Middle School major.

#### PRE-ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Students wishing to prepare for entrance to engineering schools should follow a pre-engineering program. The program for each student will be planned with an advisor to meet the requirements of the particular engineering program. Cooperative programs have been established between Northwest and the University of Missouri at both Columbia and Rolla.

#### PRE-ARCHITECTURE (NON-ENGINEERING)

Students desiring to major in architecture may complete one or two years of their curriculum on the Northwest campus. Each student must work closely with the pre-architecture advisor.

### **Course Descriptions**

#### Chemistry / 24

#### 112 General Chemistry (3 hours)

Beginning course for those who have had no chemistry in high school. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-113. Serves as a refresher course for science majors and satisfies the general laboratory physical science requirement. Involves a study of elements, compounds and fundamental chemical laws. Three hours of lecture and recitation per week. Prerequisite: High school algebra. (F, S, SS)

#### 113 General Chemistry Laboratory (1 hour)

Beginning laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-112 lecture. Two hours of laboratory and recitation. (F, S, SS)

#### 114 General Chemistry I (3 hours)

Beginning course for science majors with a good high school background in chemistry. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-115. This course involves a study of basic molecular structure, periodic relationships and a thermo-dynamic approach to reaction systems. Three hours of lecture and recitation per week. Prerequisite: High school algebra. (F, S)

#### 115 General Chemistry I Laboratory (1 hour)

Laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-114. Three hours of laboratory and recitation. (F, S)

#### 116 General Chemistry II (4 hours)

A continuation of Chem 24-114. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-117. Four hours of lecture and recitation. (F, S)

#### 117 General Chemistry II Laboratory (1 hour)

Laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-116. One three-hour period of laboratory and recitation per week. (F, S)

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 242 Organic Chemistry (3 hours)

An introductory course in general organic chemistry designed for students majoring in fields other than chemistry who desire a general course. The carbon compounds, together with their relations to the life processes, are covered in this course. Three hours of lecture. Prerequisite: Chem 24-112 or 114. (S, even years, SS, odd years)

#### 243 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1 hour)

Laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-242. Three hours of laboratory and recitation. (S, even years, SS, odd years)

#### 322 Quantitative Analysis (3 hours)

This course involves a study of the theory, methods and techniques for the quantitative separation and determination of the amounts of materials present in certain natural and manufactured products. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-323. Prerequisite: Chem 24-116. (F)

#### 323 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory (2 hours)

Laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-322. Two three-hour periods of laboratory and recitation per week. (F)

#### 324 An Introduction to Forensic Science (3 hours)

This course covers the basic techniques used to

analyze forensic evidence. Basic concepts of chemistry, biology, and physics are used to understand how forensic science techniques function. The interdisciplinary nature of forensic science problems is emphasized. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry or permission of instructor.

#### 342 Organic Chemistry I (3 hours)

This is a general course in organic chemistry for students majoring in chemistry. It must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-343. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Prerequisite: Chem 24-116. (F; S, odd years)

#### 343 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory (2 hours)

Laboratory course in organic chemistry which must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-342. (F; S, odd years)

#### 344 Organic Chemistry II (3 hours)

This is a continuation of Chem 24-342. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Prerequisite: Chem 24-342. (S)

#### 345 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory (2 hours)

This course involves a study of the qualitative determination of functional groups and identification of compounds by gas chroma-tography, infrared spectroscopy and nuclear magnetic resonance. Two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chem 24-343. (S)

#### 362 Elementary Biochemistry (3 hours)

A non-rigorous treatment of selected aspects of biologically oriented chemistry. Emphasis will be on acquainting the student with many of the substances of which living organisms consist, with their interrelationships, and with some of the better known biochemical changes which they undergo. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-363. Prerequisite: Chem 24-242 or 342. (S)

#### **363 Elementary Biochemistry** Laboratory (1 hour)

This is a laboratory course to be taken concurrently with Chem 24-362. One three-hour period per week will be used for laboratory amplification of topics presented in Chem 24-362. (S)

#### 370 Chemistry Practicum (1-3 hours)

The practicum provides students with experience in teaching a chemistry laboratory. Students will assist faculty with the preparation and instruction of chemistry labs. (F, S)

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 435 Chemistry Internship (1-3 hours)

Students with junior or senior standing with a major or minor in chemistry may enroll in an intern program (paid or unpaid) with a chemical or pharmaceutical company or for an academic research experience. Student must have advanced standing, permission of the instructor and department chairperson, and must prepare a written proposal at the time of registration. A minimum of 50 hours of work per credit hour will be expected.

#### 499 Special Investigations in Chemistry (1-3 hours)

Special projects and experiments in chemistry which are not included in the regular coursework. May be selected successively for one or more hours of credit per trimester to a maximum credit of three hours. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (F, S, SS)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 522 Instrumental Analysis (2 hours)

A study of modern techniques and theories of analysis including an introduction to basic instrumental analysis. Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-523. Two hours of laboratory and recitation per week. Prerequisite: Chem 24-322/ 323. (S, even years)

#### 523 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory (2 hours)

Must be taken concurrently with Chem 24-522. Two three-hour laboratory periods per week. (S, even years)

#### 532 Physical Chemistry I (3 hours)

A study of "old" and "new" quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy and statistical thermodynamics. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Prerequisites: Chem 24-116, Phys 25-120, Math 17-121. (F)

#### 533 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory (1 hour)

The laboratory component to Chem 24-532. As spectroscopy is the experimental tool for the study of quantum mechanical principles, the laboratory will consist of experiments in which the goal is to study light and its interaction with matter. Prerequisite: Chem 24-532 or concurrently. (F)

#### 534 Physical Chemistry II (3 hours)

A study of classical thermodynamics, equilibria, electrochemistry, and kinetics. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Prerequisite: Chem 24-532. (S)

### 535 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1 hour)

The laboratory component to Chem 24-534. Experiments will focus on thermochemistry, calorimetry, and kinetics. Prerequisite: Chem 24-534 or concurrently. (S)

### 552 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3 hours)

Modern aspects of inorganic chemistry, includes less familiar oxidation states, coordination chemistry, magnetic properties of elements and compounds, non-aqueous solvents and non-stoichiometric compounds. Three hours of lecture and recitation. Prerequisite: Chem 24-534 or concurrently. (S, odd years)

### 555 Inorganic Synthesis Laboratory (1 hour)

An introduction to fundamental methods and techniques used in the synthesis and manipulation of inorganic compounds. These techniques will include the synthesis, methods of purification and characterization of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: Chem 24-534 or concurrently. (S, odd years)

#### 562 General Biochemistry (3 hours)

An introductory course in biochemistry which deals with selected topics in the field. The description and functions of amino acids, proteins, fats, nucleic acids and certain carbohydrates will be discussed. Enzymes and their role in metabolic processes will be emphasized. Three hours of lecture and recitation per week. Prerequisites: Chem 24-342, 532, or permission. (F)

### 563 General Biochemistry Laboratory (2 hours)

Experiments illustrating biochemical techniques and principles will be performed. Two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: Chem 24-562 or concurrently. (F)

#### 580 Special Topics (1-3 hours)

This is an in-depth study of special topics offered according to student need and interest. Topics include environmental chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, kinetics, industrial chemistry, polymer chemistry, computer applications in the laboratory, surface chemistry and colloidal chemistry. Prerequisites: Chem 24-342, 532, or permission.

#### 592 Chemistry Seminar (1 hour)

Students will prepare written and oral reports on a literature search of a chemistry topic. Prerequisite: Chem 24-532. (F, S)

#### **Physical Science / 40**

The main objectives of courses in the physical science program are: (a) to provide service courses to meet the special needs of other science majors, teacher education majors and other groups of students; (b) to provide general education courses in physical science to meet science area requirements in general education for all degree programs; and (c) to provide special programs for teacher certification in science.

#### 102 The Physical Sciences (3 hours)

This is an introductory, general education course in the physical sciences for students with very little background in science. The topics covered are selected from the fields of chemistry and physics, and their relationships to other sciences, technology and society. Students who have had good science background in high school should not take this course. Also, students who already have college credit in physics or chemistry are not eligible to enroll in this course. Three hours of lecture and discussion per week. Must be taken concurrently with Phys Sci 40-103. (F, S, SS)

### 103 Physical Science Laboratory (1 hour)

A laboratory course which must be taken concurrently with Phys Sci 40-102. Two hours per week. (F, S, SS)

#### 122 Descriptive Astronomy (3 hours)

This is an introductory general education course in astronomy. Topics covered involve the descriptive study of the physical universe including the earth-moon system, the solar system, general stellar system, stellar structure and evolution, galactic systems and cosmological models. The laboratory work emphasizes basic techniques and instruments used in observational astronomy. Three hours of lecture per week. Must be taken concurrently with Phys Sci 40-123. (F, S)

### 123 Descriptive Astronomy Laboratory (1 hour)

This laboratory meets two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys Sci 40-122. (F, S)

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 299 Independent Study in the Physical Sciences (1-2 hours)

Independent study in areas of physical sciences not covered in the introductory courses. May be elected successively in one or two hours credit per trimester to a maximum credit of four hours. Prerequisites: Introductory course in physical science, and permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 389 Practicum in Physical Science (1-2 hours)

This practicum provides students with experience in assisting faculty members with instruction of physical science in classes and laboratories. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### Physics / 25

#### 110 General Physics I (3 hours)

This is a laboratory course in general physics designed to provide the necessary background in physics to fill general education requirements and to fill general physics needs for pre-professional programs. Major topics covered are structure and properties of matter, motion, mechanics, work, energy, momentum, elasticity, waves, temperature and heat. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisite: Math 17-118 or permission of instructor. (F, SS)

## 111 General Physics I Laboratory

This laboratory meets two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-110. (F, SS)

#### 112 General Physics II (3 hours)

This is a continuation of Phys 25-110. Major topics covered are electricity, electronics, optics, radioactivity, and atomic and nuclear structure. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisite: Phys 25-110 or permission of instructor. (S, SS)

### 113 General Physics II Laboratory

This laboratory meets a minimum of two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-112. (S, SS)

#### 120 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I (4 hours)

An introduction to classical kinematics, mechanics gravitation, energy, momentum, waves, heat and thermodynamics. Recommended for majors in science, mathematics and engineering. Four hours of lecture and discussion per week. Prerequisite: Math 17-120, (F)

#### 121 Fundamentals of Classical Physics I Laboratory (1 hour)

The laboratory meets a minimum of two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-120. (F)

#### 130 Science and Technology of Musical Sound (3 hours)

Course examines underlying physics concepts such as waves, vibration and resonance, as well as musical applications including voice, strings, pipes, percussion, and computer applications. (F)

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 230 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II (4 hours)

A continuation of Phys 25-120. Major topics include classical electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, light and geometrical and physical optics. Four hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisites: Phys 25-120/121, Math 17-121 or concurrently. (S)

#### 231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II Laboratory (1 hour)

This laboratory meets two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-230. (S)

#### 320 Classical Mechanics I (3 hours)

An introduction to classical mechanics. General topics include elements of Newtonian mechanics, motion of a particle in one dimension, motion of a particle in two and three dimensions, the motion of a system of particles, rigid bodies and gravitation. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisites: Phys 25-120/121, Math 17-321 or concurrently. (S, odd years)

#### 321 Classical Mechanics I Laboratory (1 hour)

This computer laboratory meets for a minimum of two hours each week. It is an introduction to computational methods as applied to solving differential and integral equations in mechanics. Prerequisites: Phys 25-120/121, Math 17-121, or concurrently. (S, odd years)

#### 322 Statics (3 hours)

Analysis of two- and three-dimensional force systems. Application of equilibrium principles to simple trusses, frames and machines. Additional topics chosen from distributed forces, centroids, friction and virtual work. Prerequisites: Phys 25-120/121, Math 17-321 or concurrently. (S)

#### 330 Electricity and Magnetism I (3 hours)

Classical electricity and magnetism including Coulomb's law, Gauss' law, Poison's equation, charge-field potential differential and integral relationships, Biot-Savartlaw, Ampere's law, Lenz's law, vector properties of electric and magnetic fields. Three hours of lecture and discussion per week. Prerequisites: Phys 25-230/231, Math 17-321. (F, even years)

#### 331 Electricity and Magnetism I Laboratory (1 hour)

This laboratory meets a minimum of two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-330. (F, even years)

#### 332 Electronics (3 hours)

A study of the theory and applications of digital electronics. Topics include TTL and CMOS logic gates, memory and microcomputers. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisite: Previous work in physics or electronics. (F)

#### 333 Electronics Laboratory (1 hour)

This laboratory meets a minimum of two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-332. (F)

### 350 Introduction to Modern Physics (3 hours)

An introduction to the subjects of photo-electricity, relativity, quantum theory, X-rays, radioactivity, nuclear physics and cosmic radiation. Three hours of lecture and discussion each week. Prerequisites: Phys 25-230/231, Math 17-321 or concurrently. (F, odd years)

### 351 Introduction to Modern Physics Laboratory (1 hour)

This laboratory meets a minimum of two hours each week and must be taken concurrently with Phys 25-350. (F, odd years)

#### 360 Quantum Mechanics (3 hours)

The philosophy and methods of selected topics from quantum mechanics. Topics include Schrodinger's equation, simple barrier problems, angular momentum, linear oscillator, hydrogen atom and elementary perturbation. Prerequisites: Phys 25-230/231, Math 17-321. (S, even years)

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

This is a special, one-time offering. Topics include areas of physics not covered in regular courses.

#### 489 Physics Practicum (1-2 hours)

This practicum provides physics majors with experience in using, repairing and building equipment as well as experience in assisting physics faculty in instruction in classes and laboratories. All physics majors are required to earn at least one semester hour credit in the practicum. Permission of instructor necessary. Physics majors/minors only. (F, S)

### 493 Special Investigation in Digital Electronics (3 hours)

A continuation of the study of basic principles and techniques in digital electronics and the application of digital electronics in computers, microprocessors and scientific instruments. Prerequisite: Phys 25-332/333 or permission of instructor. (S)

#### 495 Scientific Interfacing (3 hours)

A study of analog to digital and digital to analog conversion techniques using microcomputers. Applications from various areas of science, to include data acquisition and sensor-control systems, will be covered. (F)

### 499 Special Investigations in Physics (1-3 hours)

Special projects and special experiments in physics which are not included in the regular courses. May be elected successively in one or more hours of credit per trimester. Permission of instructor necessary. (F, S)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

### 599 Selected Advanced Topics (1-4 hours)

Special investigation of experimental or theoretical areas which are not included in the regular courses. Often involves actual research projects. May be elected in successive trimesters. Permission of instructor required. (F, S, SS)

#### Science Education / 28

### 380 Methods in Elementary School Science (3 hours)

This course is designed to acquaint the prospective teacher with science subject matter and science curricular materials used in modern elementary school science programs. The course provides classroom experiences in the use of scientific equipment and material available in many elementary school science programs. Individualized and small group activities are provided to give experience in using a variety of methods

in teaching science. Prerequisites: Bio 04-102/ 103 and Phy Sci 40-102/103. (F, S, SS)

400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

#### 550 History of Science and Technology (3 hours)

This course will develop a conceptual framework for scientific and technological literacy. The goals of the course will relate to the acquisition of knowledge, the development of learning skills and the development of values and ideas. Characteristics of science, technology and society instruction will be stressed. Prerequisite: Science major (15 hours in science recommended). (S)

#### 580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3 hours)

This course is designed to acquaint prospective science teachers with the methods and materials needed in teaching science at the secondary level. The course provides individualized experiences related to the teaching of the subject fields each student has elected for his or her major or minor area. Prerequisite: Science major or minor. (F)

#### 582 Methods in Middle School Science (3 hours)

A course to assist prospective middle school science teachers with the methods and materials needed in teaching science at the middle school level. Prerequisites: Science major or minor, Sec. Ed 65-570, 15 hours of science. (F)

# Department of Communication / 29, Theatre Arts / 43, and Modern Languages / 14\*

Chairperson: Theo Ross

Faculty: Lori Durbin, Connie Honken, Channing Horner, Louise Horner, Melody Hubbard, Patrick Immel, Patrick Johnson, Joe Kreizinger, Francisco Martinez, Mike Morris, Bayo Oludaja, Jay Rozema, Roy Schwartzman, Dyann Varns, Matt Walker

#### Statement of Mission

Communication and Theatre Arts has a threefold mission: (1) to serve the educational needs of the students of Northwest Missouri State University through classroom instruction and the opportunities for practical experiences in the fields of communication and theatre; (2) to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in the communication and theatre fields and (3) to provide quality theatre productions and communication consulting opportunities for the University and surrounding communities. This threefold mission helps enable the University to meet its institution-wide instructional goals, its goal of developing each student's selfunderstanding, encouraging creative self-expressions, and stimulating intellectual curiosity, and its goal of promoting applied research which relates directly to the needs of its region, improves the teaching and learning process, and advances understanding in the subject matter areas of the institution.

In serving the educational needs of non-major students, Communication and Theatre Arts offers General Education courses that sharpen oral presentational and listening skills, interpersonal and team skills, increase multicultural awareness and understanding, enhance understanding of the cultural and humanistic values of the theatre arts and rhetoric, and provide service courses for the College of Education and Human Services in the communication disorders area.

Majors within Communication and Theatre Arts provide students with the theory and practice necessary to enable students to pursue careers in education, business and industry, and communication and theatre professions, or to continue on to graduate school. All of the majors within Communication and Theatre Arts provide both a theoretical understanding of their field as well as the opportunity for hands-on experience in order to establish competency in the discipline. Departmental programs support the University's other key quality indicators by developing the student's competencies in: 1) communication, 2) problem solving, 3) critical/ creative thinking, 4) self-directed learning, 5) personal/social development, 6) team work/team

<sup>\*</sup>The Department of Modern Languages merged with the Department of Communication and Theatre Arts, effective July 1, 2002. A new department name to reflect this merger will be submitted to approval to the Board of Regents in Fall 2002.

leading, and 7) multiculturalism. Student organizations within the department provide students with additional opportunities to learn by doing, to learn from each other, and to network with professionals in their field.

Communication and Theatre Arts provides a center of cultural activity and enrichment for the University and surrounding community by producing public performances of dramatic literature from all major periods and styles. The high caliber of the performances instills an appreciation for the performance process and the aesthetics of production arts. The disciplines also make their expertise available to individuals and organizations within the University and surrounding communities through consulting, workshops and training sessions.

By encouraging its faculty members to continuously engage in creative and scholarly activities, Communication and Theatre Arts fulfills its obligation to not only partake of the field of knowledge but also to enlarge that field. This ensures that students who take courses within these disciplines receive the best and most current education possible. By providing opportunities and encouraging its majors to engage in additional creative activities and scholarly research outside of their classes, Communication and Theatre Arts offers students the opportunity to further enhance their educational experience and to join with the faculty in expanding their field of knowledge.

Performance roles and technical positions in both the main stage and the laboratory production theatre series, and participation in forensic activities, the Public Relations Student Society of America, and other student organizations are open to all University students.

Modern Languages is committed to providing a program of study in French and Spanish, which is designed to equip students with a knowledge of diverse cultures and peoples, a communicative competence in one or more modern languages and a demonstrated relevance to today's global economy.

A major in Spanish in the B.A., B.S. and B.S.Ed. degrees, and minors in French and Spanish are offered.

Modern Languages advocates foreign study in order to broaden the student's multicultural perspective and to allow participation in diverse cultural and linguistic experiences. International study opportunities for students are available in Mexico and through the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) and other exchanges, organized by the Intercultural and International Center. These study abroad opportunities enhance the strategic mission of providing diversity, competence and relevance to the student's total educational experience at Northwest Missouri State University.

Practicum and internship opportunities relative to each student's interest are available. Students enrolled jointly through the College of Education and Human Services should consult with an advisor in their respective field of study.

Modern Languages sponsors chapters of Alpha Mu Gamma and Phi Sigma Iota, both international modern language honor societies. The discipline also actively promotes cultural enrichment activities which feature performers and speakers from around the world. These activities foster the exchange of cultural information with diverse individuals for the University and surrounding communities.

Modern Languages offers scholarship opportunities for students in the discipline who excel in their programs of study. Awards are made each year in the spring for the following year, and these are decided upon by a committee. Application forms are available in the department and through the Office of Scholarships and Financial Assistance.

#### **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Communication and Theatre Arts offers 10 majors, four minors, and two endorsement areas within the combination of three degree programs.

The comprehensive Bachelor of Arts in Public Relations (54 hours) and Bachelor of Science in Public Relations (60 hours) are cross-disciplinary programs combining communication courses with appropriate coursework in management, marketing and mass communications to provide a broad preparation for various careers within the public relations field.

The comprehensive Bachelor of Arts in Speech Communication-Organizational Communication (54 hours) and the Bachelor of Science in Speech Communication-Organizational Communication (60 hours) augment the studies of theory and performance with courses in management, psychology and writing designed to prepare students for the myriad of careers within organizational communications.

The Bachelor of Arts in Speech Communication (30 hours) and the Bachelor of Science in Speech Communication (36 hours), which must have a minor in another area, are provided for students who wish to pursue a more traditional liberal arts approach.

The Bachelor of Arts in Theatre (30 hours) which must have a minor in another area, provides students with theoretical and practical knowledge in all major areas of theatre study in preparation for advanced training, graduate work or entry into the nonprofessional field.

The Bachelor of Science in Theatre (60 hours) does not require an outside minor and provides students with a foundation in all major areas of theatre study while allowing concentration in a specific production activity. Specialization options, available in performance and technical/ design areas, prepare the student to enter the professional field or to undertake advanced study and training.

The Bachelor of Science in Education in Speech/Theatre (60 hours) prepares students to teach theatre and speech and to direct productions in secondary schools. This major does not require a minor and, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets the teacher certification standards in Missouri for speech/theatre secondary level.

The Bachelor or Science in Education in Speech/Theatre (36 hours) which does require a minor applicable to the B.S.Ed. degree program, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets teacher certification standards in Missouri for speech/theatre secondary level.

A Minor in Speech Communication (24 hours) is available for students majoring in other areas who wish to enhance their majors with an introductory preparation in speech communication.

A Minor in Public Relations (24 hours) is available for students majoring in other areas who wish to expand their preparation in the public relations area.

The Minor in Theatre (24 hours) provides students majoring in other departments with a general knowledge of all major areas of theatre study and the opportunity to apply that knowledge in a production environment.

A Minor in Speech/Theatre (32 hours) is available to students majoring in another secondarylevel teaching area. This minor, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets teacher certification standards in Missouri for speech/theatre secondary level.

Communication and Theatre Arts also offers an endorsement in Middle School Speech/Drama, which when successfully completed under the B.S.Ed. Middle School program with a second approved subject area concentration, meets grades 5-9 certification requirements. Advisement for Middle School Certification is provided by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education and Human Services.

Modern Languages offers Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Spanish. Each requires 31 hours of study in the discipline.

The Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Spanish provides preparation for the teaching of the language, and must be completed under the requirements for the B.S.Ed. degree, Elementary/Secondary Program, which meets the Missouri teacher certification standards for the teaching of the target language in grades K-12. This major must have a minor which is appropriate to the B.S.Ed. degree. Consultation with an advisor in both departments is mandatory.

Minors in French or Spanish are required to complete 21 hours of study in Modern Languages and to follow a prescribed series of courses. Both minors taken under either the B.S.Ed. degree, Elementary/Secondary or Elementary Programs meet the Missouri teacher certification degree requirements for the teaching of the target language in grades K-9.

#### **Test-Out Policy**

Test-out is available for Com 29-102, Fundamentals of Oral Communication. For further information, contact the director of the Com 29-102 program.

Credit by examination is available for the following courses: Lang 14-131 French: Communication and Culture I, Lang 14-132 French: Communication and Culture II, Lang 14-141 Spanish: Communication and Culture I, and Lang 14-142 Spanish: Communication and Culture II.

Students who have previous experience in French or Spanish are encouraged to consult with the department for appropriate placement.

#### Portfolio Requirement

Successful completion of all degrees in Communication and Theatre Arts requires the presentation of an academic and professional portfolio during the student's senior year. Immediately upon declaring a major in Communication or Theatre Arts, the student must request a portfolio packet from his/her advisor.

#### Speech/Theatre Education Directing Requirement

All candidates for the B.S.Ed. degree with a secondary speech/theatre major or minor must demonstrate their ability to direct a complete theatrical presentation that is approved by and acceptable to department faculty. Opportunities for meeting this requirement will be discussed with the academic advisor and include lab series, second stage, and external venue shows. Th 43-373 Directing must be successfully completed prior to attempting this requirement.

#### Advanced Standing Requirement

Students majoring in the programs of communication and theatre arts must complete Freshman Seminar (1 hour), English Composition (6 hours), Oral Communication (3 hours), and Mathematics (3-4 hours) by the end of the sophomore year. A student must present a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 for all courses listed above. No departmental major may be enrolled in and pursue advanced departmental courses (numbered 300 or above) until these courses and the specific advanced standing requirements for the student's major are met.

#### Communication Majors

Students seeking a major or a minor in public relations, organization communication or speech communication are expected to demonstrate a capacity to integrate principles of spoken and written communication and sufficient commitment to expand their knowledge in order to successfully pursue advanced study.

To achieve communication advanced standing a student must: 1) have no grade lower than "C" in any English composition course, 2) have completed at least six hours in communication at the 100 or 200 level, 3) have no grade lower than "C" in any communication course, and 4) must request a member of the communication and theatre arts faculty as his/her advisor.

Students beginning the second trimester of their sophomore year and/or having successfully met the University requirements must apply for communication advanced standing. Transfer communication majors seeking to enroll in advanced communication courses must meet the same requirements as native students and must apply for communication advanced standing at the time of registration. Upon approval of advanced standing the department chair will assign the student a faculty advisor who is knowledgeable of the student's program.

#### Theatre Arts Majors

Students seeking a major in theatre arts are expected to demonstrate a capacity to integrate, from the theatre core courses: principles of a common formal language, process of seeing, and perception of content. Through visual, written, and verbal evidence, students must show understandings of conceptual purposes behind directed work in the theatre core courses and sufficient commitment to expand their knowledge in order to successfully pursue advanced study.

No theatre major may be enrolled in and pursue advanced theatre courses (numbered 300 and above) until theatre advanced standing has been granted. Theatre arts minors must complete the theatre core sequence prior to being enrolled in and pursuing advanced theatre courses.

To achieve theatre arts advanced standing, a student 1) must have no grade lower than "C" in any theatre core course, and 2) must demonstrate his/her readiness for advanced theatre courses by satisfactorily responding to written and oral questions related to the current theatre reading list and from theatre core courses.

Theatre arts majors may apply for theatre advanced standing during the trimester they are completing the theatre core. Transfer theatre majors seeking to enroll in advanced theatre courses must apply for theatre advanced standing at the time of registration. There will be a review of the transfer students' portfolio of work in the first week of their first term. Upon approval of advanced standing, the department chair will assign the student a faculty advisor who is knowledgeable of the student's program.

A student seeking an exemption from the above, or who is not granted advanced standing in communication and theatre arts, may appeal through a written petition to the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

### **Communication / 29**

#### **MAJORS**

#### **Comprehensive Major in Public Relations, 54 hours: B.A.-No Minor Required**

Public Relations Core	Semester Hours
Com 29-260 Public Relations Techniques	3
Com 29-360 Principles of Public Relations	3
Com 29-460 Public Relations Case Problems	3
Com 29-432 Organizational Communication	3
Com 29-465 Public Relations Law and Ethics	3
Com 29-469 Internship in Public Relations	3
Com 29-499 Senior Seminar	1
Required Courses	
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-329 Propaganda	3
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication	3
MC 20-130 Writing for Media Professionals	3
MC 20-353 Principles of Print Advertising	3
Acct 51-201 Accounting I	3
Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior	3
Mkt 55-330 Principles of Marketing	3
Mkt 55-332 Promotion	3
Mkt 55-333 Consumer Behavior OR	
Mkt 55-432 Marketing Research	3
MC 20-151 Journalism Practicum (Newspaper) (1) OR	
MC 20-351 Advanced Journalism Practicum (Newspaper) (1)	2
Approved electives as needed to total 54 hours in the major	
Students are advised to take General Economics I and Introduction to	o Ethics as
General Education requirements.	

#### **Comprehensive Major in Public Relations, 60 hours: B.S.-No Minor Required**

Public Relations Core	Semester Hours
Com 29-260 Public Relations Techniques	3
Com 29-360 Principles of Public Relations	3
Com 29-432 Organizational Communication	3
Com 29-460 Public Relations Case Problems	3
Com 29-465 Public Relations Law and Ethics	3
Com 29-469 Internship in Public Relations	3
Com 29-499 Senior Seminar	1
Required Courses	
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-329 Propaganda	3
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication	3

MC 20-130 Writing for Media Professionals	3
MC 20-313 Principles of Broadcast Advertising	3
MC 20-353 Principles of Print Advertising	3
Acct 51-201 Accounting I	3
Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior	3
Mkt 55-330 Principles of Marketing	3
Mkt 55-332 Promotion	3
Mkt 55-333 Consumer Behavior OR	
Mkt 55-432 Marketing Research	3
MC 20-243 Media Design I	3
MC 20-151 Journalism Practicum (Newspaper) (1) OR	
MC 20-351 Advanced Journalism Practicum (Newspaper) (1)	2
Approved electives as needed to total 60 hours in the major	
Students are advised to take General Economics I and Introduction to Ethics	
as General Education requirements.	

# Comprehensive Major in Speech Communication-Organizational Communication, 54 hours: B.A.-No Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-226 Principles of Interviewing	3
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-240 Principles of Leadership	3
Com 29-325 Listening Behavior and Skills	3
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3
Com 29-432 Organizational Communication	3
Com 29-499 Senior Seminar	1
Five hours to be chosen from the following:	5
Com 29-329 Propaganda (3)	
Com 29-336 Body Language (3)	
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate (3)	
Com 29-401 Special Topics (1-3)	
Com 29-467 Internship in Organizational Communication (1-3)	
Cognate Courses:	
Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior	3
Mgmt 54-314 Human Resource Management	3
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	3
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	3
Psych 08-313 Industrial and Organizational Psychology	3
CSIS 44-317 Management Information Systems	3
Six hours from the following:	6
Psych 08-373 Learning and Motivation (3)	
Psych 08-453 Contemporary Issues in Industrial and Personnel Wor	·k (3)
Soc 35-365 Social Psychology (3)	
Mgmt 54-417 Organizational Policy and Decision-Making (3)	
Approved electives as needed to total 54 hours in the major	

3

#### **Comprehensive Major in Speech Communication-Organizational** Communication 60 hours: R S -No Minor Peguired

Communication, 60 hours: B.SNo Minor Required	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-226 Principles of Interviewing	3
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-240 Principles of Leadership	3
Com 29-325 Listening Behavior and Skills	3
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3
Com 29-360 Principles of Public Relations	3
Com 29-432 Organizational Communication	3
Com 29-499 Senior Seminar	1
Eight hours to be chosen from the following:	8
Com 29-329 Propaganda (3)	
Com 29-336 Body Language (3)	
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate (3)	
Com 29-401 Special Topics (1-3)	
Com 29-467 Internship in Organizational Communication (1-3)	
Cognate courses:	
Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior	3
Mgmt 54-314 Human Resource Management	3
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	3
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	3
Psych 08-313 Industrial and Organizational Psychology	3
CSIS 44-317 Management Information Systems	3
Six hours from the following:	6
Psych 08-373 Learning and Motivation (3)	
Psych 08-453 Contemporary Issues in Industrial and Personnel World	c (3)
Soc 35-365 Social Psychology (3)	
Mgmt 54-417 Organizational Policy and Decision-Making (3)	
Approved electives in communication as needed to total 60 hours in	the major
Major in Speech Communication, 30 hours: B.AMino	r Required
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-325 Listening	3
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3 3
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate	3
0 20 242 P1	2

Approved electives in communication as needed to total 30 hours in the major

Com 29-343 Rhetoric of American Issues

Com 29-499 Senior Seminar

#### Major in Speech Communication, 36 hours: B.S.-Minor Required Required Courses Semester Hours Com 29-230 Public Speaking 3 3 Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion Com 29-250 Voice and Diction 3 3 Com 29-325 Listening Behavior and Skills 3 Com 29-329 Propaganda 3 Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication 3 Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication 3 Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate Com 29-343 Rhetoric of American Issues 3 Com 29-499 Senior Seminar 1 Approved electives in communication as needed to total 36 hours in the major **MINORS** Minor in Public Relations, 24 hours Required Courses Semester Hours Com 29-230 Public Speaking Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion 3 Com 29-260 Public Relations Techniques 3 3 Com 29-360 Principles of Public Relations 3 Com 29-432 Organizational Communication 3 Com 29-465 Public Relations Law and Ethics 3 Com 29-460 Public Relations Case Problems 3 Three hours to be chosen from: Com 29-329 Propaganda (3) Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication (3) Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication (3) Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate (3) Com 29-469 Internship in Public Relations (1-3) Minor in Speech Communication, 24 hours Semester Hours Required Courses Com 29-230 Public Speaking 3 Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion 3 Com 29-325 Listening Behavior and Skills 3 3 Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication and Self-Awareness 3 Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate 3 Com 29-343 Rhetoric of American Issues Approved electives in communication as needed to total 24 hours in the minor Theatre Arts / 43 **Core Requirements for Majors and Minors in Theatre Arts** Semester Hours Th 43-105 Directed Practicum in Theatre (1)–enroll 3 trimesters 3 Th 43-120 Fundamentals of Theatre Production 3 3 Th 43-150 Stagecraft 3 Th 43-225 Oral Interpretation 3 Th 43-230 Acting Total Hours 15

#### Major in Theatre, 30 hours: B.A.-Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Theatre Core Requirements	15
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Th 43-395 Scene Design	3
Th 43-498 Senior Seminar	2
Th 43-499 Senior Project/Recital	1
Two of the following courses:	6
Th 43-308 Theatre History to 1660 (3)	
Th 43-310 Theatre History 1660-1900 (3)	
Th 43-312 Theatre History of the 20th Century (3)	

#### Comprehensive Major in Theatre, 60 hours: B.S.-No Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Theatre Core Requirements	15
Th 43-308 Theatre History to 1660	3
Th 43-310 Theatre History 1660-1900	3
Th 43-312 Theatre History of the 20th Century	3
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Th 43-498 Senior Seminar	2
Th 43-499 Senior Project/Recital	1
Specialization option (see list below)	21-24
Approved Theatre electives as needed to total 60 hours	6-9

#### Performance Option (21-24 hours)

Th 43-258 Makeup for Stage and Camera (3)

Th 43-330 Advanced Acting (3)

Th 43-335 Acting Period Styles and Techniques (3)

Th 43-426 Interpreter's Theatre (3)

Th 43-305 Independent Practicum in Theatre (1)-enroll 3 trimesters

Courses outside of theatre in performance-related areas, approved by advisor (Selected from PE 22-165, 208, 209, 213, 214, 262\*, Com 29-250,

Mus 19-201\*, Applied Voice, Applied Piano, and various music performance groups or other related courses approved by the department) (6-9)

#### Technical Theatre and Design Option (21-24 hours)

Th 43-240 Drafting for the Stage (3)

Th 43-354 Lighting for Stage and Camera (3)

Th 43-391 Costuming (3)

Th 43-395 Scene Design (3)

Th 43-305 Independent Practicum in Theatre (1)-enroll 3 trimesters

Courses outside of theatre in technical and design-related areas, approved by advisor (selected from Art 13-120, 191, 201, 343; FCS 15-160, 260 or other related courses approved by the department) (6-9)

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

#### **MINOR**

Minor in Theatre, 24 hours: B.A., B.
--------------------------------------

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Theatre Core Requirements	15
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Two of the following courses:	6
Th 43-308 Theatre History to 1660 (3)	
Th 43-310 Theatre History 1660-1900 (3)	
Th 43-312 Theatre History of the 20th Century (3)	

#### SPEECH/THEATRE EDUCATION MAJORS

# Comprehensive Major in Speech/Theatre Education, 60 hours: B.S.Ed.-No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-133 Practicum in Debate and Forensics AND/OR	
Com 29-338 Advanced Practicum in Debate and Forensics	2
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate	3
Th 43-120 Fundamentals of Theatre Production	3
Th 43-225 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 43-230 Acting	3
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Two hours of theatre practicum:	2
Th 43-105 Directed Practicum in Theatre (1)	
Th 43-305 Independent Practicum in Theatre (1)	
Three hours of theatre history from:	3
Th 43-308 Theatre History to 1660 (3)	
Th 43-310 Theatre History 1660-1900 (3)	
Th 43-312 Theatre History of the 20th Century (3)	
Three hours of theatre design from:	3
Th 43-354 Lighting for Stage and Camera (3)	
Th 43-395 Scene Design (3)	
Th 43-391 Costuming (3)	
Twelve to fifteen hours of speech communication electives from:	12-15
Com 29-133 Practicum in Debate and Forensics (1)	
Com 29-150 Introduction to Communication Disorders (3)	
Com 29-250 Voice and Diction (3)	
Com 29-325 Listening Behaviors and Skills (3)	
Com 29-329 Propaganda (3)	
Com 29-331 Persuasive Communication (3)	
Com 29-338 Advanced Practicum in Debate and Forensics (1)	
Nine to fifteen hours of approved theatre electives	9-15
Approved speech, theatre and mass communication electives as needed to t	otal 60 hours in the
major	

This major, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets Missouri teacher certification standards for speech/theatre secondary level.

Students must take Com 29-480 Methods in Teaching Speech/Theatre in the Secondary School as part of their professional education requirements.

# Major in Speech/Theatre Education 40 hours: B.S.Ed.—Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-133 Practicum in Debate and Forensics AND	
Com 29-338 Advanced Practicum in Debate and Forensics	2
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate	3
Th 43-120 Fundamentals of Theatre Production	3
Th 43-225 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 43-230 Acting	3
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Theatre Practicum (select 1 hr. of 43-105 AND	
1 hr. of 43-305)	2
Theatre History (select from 43-308, 310, 312)	3
Theatre Design (select from 43-354, 391, 395)	3
Six hours of speech communication electives from:	6
Com 29-250 Voice and Diction (3)	
Com 29-325 Listening Behavior and Skills (3)	
Com 29-329 Propaganda (3)	

This major, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets Missouri teacher certification standards for speech/theatre secondary level.

Students must take Com 29-480 Methods in Teaching Speech/Theatre in the Secondary School as part of their professional education requirements.

#### **MINOR**

# Minor in Speech/Theatre Education, 32 hours: B.S.Ed., Secondary Program (Certifies Grades 9-12) See Professional Education Requirements

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Com 29-133 Practicum in Debate and Forensics OR	
Com 29-338 Advanced Practicum in Debate and Forensics	1
Com 29-230 Public Speaking	3
Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion	3
Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication	3
Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate	3
Th 43-105 Directed Practicum in Theatre	1
Th 43-120 Fundamentals of Theatre Practicum	3
Th 43-225 Oral Interpretation	3
Th 43-230 Acting	3
Th 43-373 Directing	3
Theatre History (select from Th 43-308, 310, 312)	3
Theatre Design (select from Th 43-354, 391, 395)	3
Students must take Com 29-480 Methods in Teaching Speech/Theat	re in the

Secondary School as part of their professional education requirements.

# Area of Endorsement in Drama/Speech for the Middle School, 24 hours

Certifies Grades 5-9 when completed with the Middle School Major Required Courses

Semester Hours Th 43-120 Fundamentals of Theatre Production Th 43-225 Oral Interpretation OR Th 43-230 Acting 3 3 Th 43-373 Directing 3 Theatre History (select from 43-308, 310, 312) Com 29-230 Public Communication 3 Com 29-232 Principles of Discussion OR Com 29-325 Listening Behaviors and Skills 3 3 Com 29-335 Interpersonal Communication Com 29-341 Argumentation and Debate 3

The completion of the above requirements meets the Drama/Speech Area of Endorsement for use with Missouri Middle School Certification, grades 5-9. Students must take Com 29-480 Methods of Teaching Speech/Theatre in the Secondary School. Advisement for Middle School Certification is provided by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education and Human Services. See that section of this catalog.

### **Modern Languages / 14**

#### **MAJORS**

# Major in Spanish, 31 hours: B.A., B.S., B.S.Ed., (Certifies Grades K-12)— Minor Required

Lang 14-444 Spanish-American Literature (3)

Lang 14-446 Practicum in Spanish Studies (1-3)

(Solution diagonal 12) Illinoi itoquilor	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Lang 14-142 Spanish: Communication and Culture II	3
(For students with two years of high school Spanish.)	
Lang 14-242 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture	I 3
(Appropriate for most students with four or more years of high sc	hool Spanish.)
Lang 14-243 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture	II 3
Lang 14-244 Conversation in Spanish	3
(May be taken concurrently with 14-242 or 243.)	
Lang 14-485 Senior Seminar	1
Advanced Electives	18
(Minimum of 18 hours from the following; at least 12 hours are to be	e taken on the
Northwest campus or from Northwest faculty. Courses may be taker	n concurrently.)
Lang 14-342 Advanced Spanish I (3)	
Lang 14-343 Advanced Spanish II (3)	
Lang 14-348 Spanish History and Culture (3)	
Lang 14-349 Contemporary Mexico (3)	
Lang 14-443 Spain in the 19th and 20th Centuries (3)	

Lang 14-445 Medieval and Golden Age Literature of Spain (3)

<sup>\*</sup>Lang 14-141 Spanish: Communication and Culture I is a prerequisite course. Does not count toward the major.

#### **MINORS**

Minor in French, 21 hours: B.A., B.S., B.S.Ed., (Certifies	Grades K-9)
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Lang 14-132 French: Communication and Culture II	3
(For students with two years of high school French.)	
Lang 14-232 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture I	3
(Appropriate for most students with four or more years of high scl	nool
French.)	
Lang 14-233 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture I	I 3
Lang 14-234 Conversation in French	3
(May be taken concurrently with 14-233)	
Advanced Electives	9
(Minimum of 9 hours from the following, of which at least 3 hours at	re to be
taken on the Northwest campus or from Northwest faculty. These co	ourses
may be taken concurrently.)	
Lang 14-332 Writing in French I (3)	
Lang 14-333 Writing in French II (3)	
Lang 14-434 French Masterworks: Medieval through 17th Century (	3)
Lang 14-435 French Masterworks: 18th and 19th Centuries (3)	
Lang 14-436 20th Century French and Francophone Literature (3)	
Lang 14-432 Practicum in French Studies (1-3)	

#### Minor in Spanish, 21 hours: B.A., B.S., B.S.Ed., (Certifies Grades K-9)

	,,
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Lang 14-142 Spanish: Communication and Culture II	3
(For students with two years of high school Spanish.)	
Lang 14-242 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture	I 3
(Appropriate for most students with four or more years of high sc	hool
Spanish.)	
Lang 14-243 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture	II 3
Lang 14-244 Conversation in Spanish	3
(May be taken concurrently with 14-242 or 243.)	
Advanced Electives	9
(Minimum of 9 hours from the following, of which at least 3 hours a	re to be
taken on the Northwest campus or from Northwest faculty. These c	
may be taken concurrently.)	
Lang 14-342 Advanced Spanish I (3)	
Lang 14-343 Advanced Spanish II (3)	
Lang 14-348 Spanish History and Culture (3)	
Lang 14-349 Contemporary Mexico (3)	
Lang 14-443 Spain in the 19th and 20th Centuries (3)	
Lang 14-444 Spanish-American Literature (3)	
Lang 14-445 Medieval and Golden Age Literature of Spain (3)	
Lang 14-446 Practicum in Spanish Studies (1-3)	

<sup>\*</sup>Lang 14-141 Spanish: Communication and Culture I is a prerequisite course. Does not count toward the minor.

<sup>\*</sup>Lang 14-131 French: Communication and Culture I is a prerequisite course. Does not count toward the minor.

# Certification in French (K-12), 30 hours: B.S.Ed., Secondary Program (not a Major or Minor; may only be completed in conjunction with, or in addition to, an additional teacher certification in another program area.)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Lang 14-131 French: Communication and Culture I	3
Lang 14-132 French: Communication and Culture II	3
Lang 14-232 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture I	3
Lang 14-233 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture I	I 3
Lang 14-234 Conversation in French	3
Advanced Electives	15
Lang 14-332 Writing in French I (3)	
Lang 14-333 Writing in French II (3)	
Lang 14-434 French Masterworks: Medieval through 17th Century (	3)
Lang 14-435 French Masterworks: 18th and 19th Centuries (3)	
Lang 14-436 20th Century French and Francophone Literature (3)	
Lang 14-432 Practicum in French Studies (1-3)	
Other advisor-approved electives (1-3)	

### **Course Descriptions**

# Speech Communication / 29

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 401 Special Topics (1-3 hours)

Provides concentrated study in special areas within Speech Communication. Topics vary trimester to trimester.

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### **APPLIED COMMUNICATION**

#### 240 Principles of Leadership (3 hours)

An examination of the concept of leadership and

its application in different aspects of modern society. The focus will be on techniques of leadership in decision-making and policy formulation and implementation. There will also be a discussion of leadership qualities necessary for the future. (S)

### 260 Public Relations Techniques (3 hours)

Introduction to the communication techniques of public relations including internal and external interpersonal communication networks and mediated communication. (F, S)

### 360 Principles of Public Relations (3 hours)

An overview of public relations as practiced historically and in contemporary America. It provides a comprehensive foundation of theoretical and applied knowledge necessary to become a public relations practitioner. (F)

### 432 Organizational Communication (3 hours)

A study of the spoken communication process in business and organizational settings and the major concepts which influence organizational communication. Attention is directed toward the organizational elements, the communication system and improving organizational communication. (F)

#### 460 Public Relations Problems: Cases. Concepts and Campaigns (3 hours)

A study of the rationale underlying public relations campaigns, achieving specific public relations goals and solving a wide variety of public relations problems. Prerequisite: Com 29-360.

#### 467 Internship in Organizational Communication (1-3 hours)

Allows students to gain practical experience by participating in on-site work with various types of organizational communication departments or organizations under the on-site supervision of an experienced business person. Consent of instructor required.

#### 468 Internship in Speech Communication (1-3 hours)

Allows students to gain practical experience by participating in on-site work with various types of communication organizations under the on-site supervision of an experienced communication professional. Consent of instructor required.

#### 469 Internship in Public Relations (1-3 hours)

Professional experience in public relations. The particular interests of the student are addressed through practical application with public relations practitioners. Prerequisites: Senior standing in public relations and consent of instructor. (F, S, SS)

#### 480 Methods of Teaching Speech/ Theatre in the Secondary School (3 hours)

A preparation for meeting the special problems of teaching speech and theatre in the secondary school. This course includes a formal presentation of the student's Professional Portfolio. Prerequisite: Senior standing. (F)

#### 499 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

Designed to prepare the speech communication student to enter the post-college world of advanced study of the communication field, this course summarizes communication trends, research techniques, discipline-oriented writing skills, and presentation skills. This course includes a formal presentation of the student's Professional Portfolio. (F, S)

#### 537 Independent Study in Speech (1-2 hours)

#### 538 Independent Study in Speech Education (1-2 hours)

#### COMMUNICATION PERFORMANCE

#### 101 Oral Communication for International Students (3 hours)

Designed to meet the needs of international students desiring to improve their oral communication skills. Will include conversational and formal presentation activities. Meets five times per week. Does not fulfill Com 29-102 requirement.

#### 102 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3 hours)

An overview of the theory and guided practice of the skills utilized in intrapersonal, interpersonal, group, and public communication. The student will perform an interview, small group discussion, informative speech and persuasive speech. (F, S, SS)

#### 133 Practicum in Debate and Forensics (1-4 hours)

Participation in intercollegiate debate and forensic activities. May be repeated for up to four hours. (F, S)

#### 226 Principles of Interviewing (3 hours)

The study of interviewing principles for peoplemanagement skills. Provides the student with the opportunity to practice techniques appropriate for the following types of interviews: employment, orientation, goal-setting, problem-solving, appraisal and persuasion or selling. (F, alt. years)

#### 230 Public Speaking (3 hours)

A study of the theory and principles of effective public speaking. The student will develop and present various types of public speeches with and without presentational aids. (F, S)

#### 232 Principles of Discussion (3 hours)

A study of group processes in the problemsolving setting. The focus is on problem solving, leadership, role development, cohesiveness and effective group participation. Group participation outside the classroom will be expected. (F, S)

#### 338 Advanced Practicum in Debate and Forensics (1-4 hours)

Participation in intercollegiate debate and forensics activities. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing. May be repeated for up to four hours. (F, S)

#### 341 Argumentation and Debate (3 hours)

A study of the theory of argumentation, logical argument construction, argument refutation and cross examination. The course involves the application of reflective thinking to problem solving. Students are given an opportunity to apply argumentation theory to law, scholarship, politics and business. (F)

#### **COMMUNICATION THEORY**

### 225 Intercultural Communication (3 hours)

An analysis of how culture interacts with communication and an examination of issues and problems encountered when communicating across cultures. (F, S)

### 235 Introduction to Classical Rhetoric (3 hours)

An introduction to the development and theories of rhetoric. The focus is on the ancient Greeks and Aristotle's *Rhetoric* as well as the Romans including Cicero and Quintillian. (S, alt. years)

### 325 Listening Behavior and Skills (3 hours)

An examination of listening behavior and its place in the communication process. The major interactive and perceptual processes involved in the reception of aural data are studied. Tests and exercises are presented to enable students to understand and improve their own listening skills. Prerequisite: Com 29-102. (S)

#### 331 Persuasive Communication (3 hours)

A study of the pervasiveness of persuasive communication in today's world. Theories of persuasion are introduced and used to evaluate contemporary persuasive messages as well as to create persuasive messages. Special emphasis is placed on audience analysis and media techniques. (S)

### 335 Interpersonal Communication (3 hours)

A study of the theories of interpersonal communication. Experiences in the development of communication, anxiety awareness, verbal confrontation, reinforcement and interpersonal trust are included. (F)

#### 336 Body Language (3 hours)

An analysis of the fundamental forms of nonverbal communication. Attention is given to the use of the body in conscious and unconscious gestures, proxemics, kinesics, and axis, and the effect of these on the environment and culture of the individual. (S)

### 343 Rhetoric of American Issues (3 hours)

A survey of famous American orators and issues. The rhetorical and historical contexts of selected speeches and issues are emphasized. (S, alt. years)

### 465 Public Relations Law and Ethics (3 hours)

A study of the legal aspects involved in public relations law, including history and rationale of the First Amendment, defamation, privacy, copyright, advertising, contract, warranties, corporations and business regulations. Special attention is paid in the discussion of each area to the ethical issues inherent in the area, and there is a separate course section on the "Code of Professional Standards for the Practice of Public Relations." (S)

### 539 Independent Study in Speech Media (1-2 hours)

### 567 Special Topics in Contemporary Issues (1-4 hours)

#### 568 Special Topics in Rhetoric (1-4 hours)

### 581 Philosophical Basis of Speech Education (3 hours)

An examination of the historical and philosophical basis for teaching speech in the secondary school. (S, alt. years)

#### SPEECH SCIENCE

### 150 Introduction to Communication Disorders (3 hours)

A survey of the causes and treatments of disorders of speech and language in children and adults. Requirements and responsibilities of speech-language clinicians in various work settings are discussed. (S, alt years)

#### 250 Voice and Diction (3 hours)

A study of the sound system of American English. Emphasis is placed on taxonomy of sounds using the International Phonetic Alphabet and on understanding the mechanisms of articulation, phonation and prosody as applied to broadcasting, theatre and speech pathology. Basic acoustics is introduced. (F, alt. years)

#### 329 Propaganda (3 hours

Theory and practice of the symbolic means of manipulation. Analysis of verbal and visual propaganda campaigns, emphasizing hate speech. (F, SS)

#### 330 Semantics and Linguistics (3 hours)

A study of speech and its effects on man and society. Emphasis is on the semantic and linguistic aspects of spoken language as well as the phonetic social and psychological implications of spoken language. (F, SS)

#### 345 Geriatric Communication Disorders (3 hours)

A survey of the effects of aging on communication mechanisms and processes. Attention is directed toward the nature and treatment of pathologic communication in the geriatric population and methods of communicating with individuals demonstrating these problems. (S, alt.

#### 351 Normal Language Development (2 hours)

A study of the normal processes of developmental progression by which the child acquires the syntax, semantics, morphology and phonology of language. (S, SS)

#### 358 Sign Language (3 hours)

Introduces the student to the basic techniques of American Sign Language. The course is designed to enable students to develop a knowledge base such that they are able to read, understand, and utilize basic sign language and practice receptive and expressive skills through exercises. Appropriate for all majors. (F, S)

#### 458 Sign Language II (3 hours)

Course designed to enable students to refine vocabulary and sentence construction skills in reading, understanding, and utilizing basic sign language by practicing receptive and expressive skills through exercises. Prerequisite: 29-358 or permission of instructor. (F, S)

#### 553 Language, Speech, and Hearing of the Exceptional Child (3 hours)

A study for the special education teacher in the identification and referral of exceptional individuals with communication disorders. Topics include the development, characteristics, and disorders of language, speech, and hearing in the exceptional individual. Focus is on establishing interactions that are supportive of communicatively handicapped individuals in special education programs. (F, SS)

#### 566 Special Topics in Speech Science (1-4 hours)

#### Theatre / 43

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 401 Special Topics (1-3 hours)

Provides concentrated study in special areas within theatre. Topics vary trimester to trimester. Prerequisites as announced.

#### 498 Senior Seminar (2 hours)

Examines current theatre trends and practices preparing the student for entry into the field or advanced study. This course includes a formal presentation of the student's Professional Portfolio. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson. (F)

#### 499 Senior Project/Recital (1 hour)

A public performance or exhibition of materials comprising the student's area of emphasis in theatre. Prerequisites: Th 43-498 or concurrent enrollment and permission of department chairperson. (F, S)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### **HISTORY, THEORY AND DRAMATURGY**

#### 101 Theatre Appreciation (3 hours)

An introductory course surveying the aesthetic process by which plays are translated into theatrical terms and projected from a stage to an audience, including play analysis, acting, directing, scene design, costume, makeup and stage lighting. (F, S, SS)

#### 308 Theatre History to 1660 (3 hours)

Examines the evolution of the theatre from its origins through the Renaissance as a reflection or an influence on man. (F, alt. years)

#### 310 Theatre History 1660-1900 (3 hours)

Studies the development of the theatre from the Restoration to the 20th century with emphasis on social, economic and political influences upon theatrical production styles. (S, alt. years)

### 312 Theatre History of the 20th Century (3 hours)

A survey of modern trends in Western theatre and drama including an examination of the relationships among playwright, actor, audience, designer and director. (F, alt. years)

#### 460 Creative Dramatics (3 hours)

Introduces the methods and techniques of teaching dramatic improvisations to be used by children. (S, alt. years)

### 574 Independent Study in Dramaturgy (1-2 hours)

### PERFORMANCE AND INTERPRETATION

#### 225 Oral Interpretation (3 hours)

Studies the principles of oral interpretation through the literary analysis and performance of poetry, prose and drama. (S)

#### 230 Acting (3 hours)

Provides training in fundamental principles and techniques of acting including the proper use of voice and body. (F)

#### 330 Advanced Acting (3 hours)

Concentrated study in character analysis and acting methods. Prerequisite: Th 43-230 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

### 335 Acting Period Styles and Techniques (3 hours)

Provides training in the performance of character roles from various periods of dramatic literature and genres. Prerequisite: Th 43-230 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

#### 373 Directing (3 hours)

Discusses the basic function of a director in the production of a play including selection, interpretation, composition, movement, characterization, rhythm, design concept and actor training. Prerequisites: Th 43-120 and 230 or permission of instructor. (F)

#### 426 Interpreter's Theatre (3 hours)

Provides study and practical application in selecting and adapting literature for group reading.

Culminates in a public performance. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, alt. years)

### 468 Internship in Theatre Performance (1-3 hours)

Professional experience in theatre performance. The particular interests of the students are addressed through practical application with theatre practitioners. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

### 572 Independent Study in Acting (1-2 hours)

573 Independent Study in Directing (1-2 hours)

#### **DESIGN AND PRODUCTION**

### 105 Directed Practicum in Theatre (1 hour)

Involves participation in various practical aspects of play production. May be repeated for a total of four semester hours. (F, S)

### 120 Fundamentals of Theatre Production (3 hours)

Provides a knowledge of the basic skills and crafts related to all areas of technical theatre. (F)

#### 150 Stagecraft (3 hours)

Studies the theory and practice in planning, construction, painting, assembly and shifting of scenery and properties for the stage and television. (S)

#### 220 Techniques of Computer Aided Drafting (3 hours)

Provides the student with a basic understanding of the skills, software and applications of Computer Aided Drafting programs including methods of basic two dimensional drawing, tools, editing, file management, dimensioning, model space and short cuts (within the program). Appropriate for a variety of majors. (F, alt. years)

#### 240 Drafting for the Stage (3 hours)

Introduces the student to basic drafting techniques used in the specific areas of theatre production. Prerequisite: Th 43-150 or concurrent enrollment. (S, alt. years)

### 258 Makeup for Stage and Camera (3 hours)

Acquaints the student with basic principles of the art and technique of makeup, assisting the actor in the development and projection of his or her character on stage or in television. (F)

#### 305 Independent Practicum in Theatre (1 hour)

Involves advanced participation in various practical aspects of play production. Prerequisite: Th 43-105. May be repeated for a total of four semester hours. (F, S)

#### 354 Lighting for Stage and Camera (3 hours)

Concerns the role that lighting has to play in production, the lighting designer's place in the production process, and the procedures involved in designing lighting for stage and television. Prerequisite: Th 43-120 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

#### 391 Costuming (3 hours)

Examines the use of clothing and stage costumes by major periods through style and design. Prerequisite: Th 43-120 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

#### 395 Scene Design (3 hours)

Provides the student with a basic knowledge of the techniques and methods for designing scenery for the theatre, opera, musical, ballet and television. Prerequisites: Th 43-120, 150, 240, or permission of instructor. (F, alt. years)

#### 440 Preparing Repertory (3 hours)

Provides instruction and training in the methods required for preparing a repertory theatre season. May be repeated for a total of nine semester hours, (SS)

#### 445 Summer Repertory Theatre (3 hours)

Provides instruction and training in the various activities involved in the operation of a repertory theatre company. May be repeated for a total of nine semester hours. (SS)

#### 469 Internship in Technical Theatre (1-3 hours)

Professional experience in technical theatre. The particular interests of the students are addressed through practical application with theatre practitioners. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

#### 509 Advanced Theatre Production (1-3 hours)

Involves a practical approach to the art of producing a play. Specialized elements in mounting a play for production are discussed, relating to the specific needs of the students enrolled. The course culminates in a public performance. (SS)

#### 575 Independent Study in Technical Theatre (1-2 hours)

#### Modern Languages / 14

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 460 Advanced Studies in Modern Languages (3 hours)

Study of special topics chosen by the instructor. Subject matter may vary. Students may repeat the course once for credit with different topics. Intended for students who have completed the major core in a foreign language.

#### 480 Methods in Teaching Modern Languages (2 hours)

A presentation of materials and methods used in teaching foreign languages. (F)

#### 485 Senior Seminar for Modern Language Majors (1 hour)

Intended for seniors who have finished the major or who are taking the last course of their major. Each student will prepare a paper in an area of the language field tangential to his or her future employment or lifetime interests, which will be presented to other majors for discussion and exchange of ideas. Prerequisite: At least one 400-level course, (F, S)

#### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 582 International Heroes: France, Spain and England (3 hours)

Literary selections in French, Spanish and English will trace the development of the histories and legends of Sir Lancelot, Roland and the Cid in and out of their home countries, from the 12th through the 17th centuries. French and Spanish majors will read the appropriate selections in their original languages, other readings will be in English. Non-language majors will read English translations. Prerequisite: 400 level literature course in appropriate language. (F, S, alt. years)

#### FRENCH

### 131 French: Communication and Culture I (3 hours)

Initiates awareness of Francophone cultures along with the ability to understand simple conversation in French and to communicate basic needs and describe activities. Intended for students with no previous study of French. Does not count toward minor in French. (F, S)

### 132 French: Communication and Culture II (3 hours)

Develops comprehension and communication skills, including the ability to discuss opinions and past events, and introduces students to French life and culture. Prerequisite: Lang 14-131 or equivalent in high school French. (F, S)

#### 232 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture I (3 hours)

Intermediate level course focusing on the language and culture of France and the Francophone world. Further development of contemporary conversational vocabulary in French along with activities designed for practical applications. Readings broaden the student's vocabulary and syntax usage. Prerequisite: Lang 14-132 or equivalent. (F)

### 233 Intermediate French for Communication and Culture II (3 hours)

Intermediate level course focusing on the language and culture of France and the Francophone world. Further development of contemporary conversational vocabulary in French, along with activities designed for practical applications. Readings broaden the student's vocabulary and syntax usage. Prerequisite: Lang 14-232 or equivalent. (S)

#### 234 Conversation in French (3 hours)

Intensive practice in conversation, with emphasis on practical vocabulary and developing fluency and ease of expression. Prerequisite: Lang 14-232 or 233 or equivalent. (S)

#### 332 Writing in French I (3 hours)

Practice in correct idiomatic and effective written communication, from the business letter to the essay. Prerequisite: Lang 14-233 or equivalent. (F)

#### 333 Writing in French II (3 hours)

A continuation of Lang 14-332. Includes a short research paper. Prerequisite: Lang 14-332 or equivalent. (S)

### 432 Practicum in French Studies (1-3 hours)

A unique practicum experience which will allow students to gain practical experience in the field by working in a setting closely related to their chosen career field. (F, S)

#### 434 French Master Works: Medieval through 17th Century (3 hours)

A study of major works from the Middle Ages through the 17th century, including selections from the *Chanson de Roland, Le Roman de la Rose*, works by Rabelais, Ronsard, Corneille, Racine, Moliére and others. Prerequisite: Lang 14-233 or equivalent. (F or S, alt. years)

### 435 French Master Works: 18th and 19th Centuries (3 hours)

A study of major works of the 18th and 19th centuries, including selections from Montesquien, Voltaire, Rousseau, Chateau-briand, Hugo, Balzac, Flaubert, Zola, Baudelaire and others. Prerequisite: Lang 14-233 or equivalent. (F or S, alt. years)

### 436 20th Century French and Francophone Literature (3 hours)

A study of major literary works of the 20th century, including selections from Proust, Gide, Colette, Sartre, Camus, Ionesco and contemporary writers in France and other Francophone countries. Prerequisite: Lang 14-233 or equivalent. (F or S, alt. years)

### 439 Independent Study in French (1-2 hours)

Offered by special arrangement and petition approved by the modern language faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours. (F, S)

#### SPANISH

### 141 Spanish: Communication and Culture I (3 hours)

Initiates awareness of Hispanic cultures along with the ability to understand simple conversation in Spanish and to communicate basic needs and activities. Intended for students with no previous study of Spanish. Does not count towards major or minor in Spanish. (F, S)

### 142 Spanish: Communication and Culture II (3 hours)

Develops comprehension and communication skills, including the ability to discuss opinions and past events, and introduces students to various countries in Spanish America. Prerequisite: Lang 14-141 or equivalent in high school Spanish. (F, S)

#### 242 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture I (3 hours)

Broadens and strengthens the student's knowledge of Spanish through reading, composition, and conversation, and also expands knowledge of the structure of the Spanish language. Prerequisite: Lang 14-142 or equivalent. (F, S)

#### 243 Intermediate Spanish for Communication and Culture II (3 hours)

Broadens and strengthens the student's knowledge of Spanish through reading, composition and conversation, and also expands knowledge of the structure of the Spanish language. Prerequisite: Lang 14-242 or equivalent. (F, S)

#### 244 Conversation in Spanish (3 hours)

Intensive practice in conversation, with emphasis on practical vocabulary and developing fluency and ease of expression. Prerequisite: Lang 14-242 or 243 or equivalent. (F, S)

#### 342 Advanced Spanish I (3 hours)

Practice in correct idiomatic and effective written communication, from the business letter to the essay. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243 or equivalent.

#### 343 Advanced Spanish II (3 hours)

A continuation of Lang 14-342. May include a short research paper. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243 or equivalent. (S)

### 348 Spanish History and Culture

The history and culture of Spain as a background to national identity. Course is taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243. (F)

#### 349 Contemporary Mexico (3 hours)

Study of Mexican history and culture from 1900 as seen by writers since 1950. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243. (S)

#### 443 Spain in the 19th and 20th Centuries (3 hours)

Acquaintance with Spanish culture through reading and discussion of representative literary works by authors such as Bécquer, Galdós, Unamuno, Baroja, Benavente, Lorca, Guillén, Sender, Aleixandre and others. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243 or equivalent. (F or S, alt. years)

### 444 Spanish-American Literature

A survey of the most important works of Spanish-American literature from the conquest to the present, including selections from Cortés, Sor Juana, Palma, Martí, Silva, Dario, Neruda, Borges, Sábato, Garcia Márquez and others. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243. (F, S, alt. years)

#### 445 Medieval and Golden Age Literature of Spain (3 hours)

A survey of the most important works of Spanish literature from the 12th through the 17th centuries, including selections from such monuments of Spanish cultures as the Poema del Cid, the Libro de Buen Amor, La Celestina, and Don Quijote, works by Lope de Vega, Calderón and others. Prerequisite: Lang 14-243. (F or S, alt. vears)

#### 446 Practicum in Spanish (1-3 hours)

A unique practicum experience which will offer students the opportunity to gain practical experience in the field by working in a setting closely related to their chosen career field. (S)

#### 449 Independent Study in Spanish (1-2 hours)

Offered by special arrangement and petition approved by the foreign language faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of six semester hours. (F. S)

### Department of English / 10

Chairperson: Beth Richards

**Faculty:** Corey Andrews, Amy Benson, Kathryn Broyles, Wayne Chandler, Carrol Fry, Chanda Funston, Craig Goad, Maggie Gordon, Barbara Heusel, Michael Hobbs, Paul Jones, Bruce Litte, Jeffrey Loomis, Nancy Mayer, Brenda Ryan, Steven Shively, David Slater, William Waters

#### Statement of Mission

The Department of English prepares students for personal growth and development by enhancing their imaginative, critical thinking and communication skills.

English majors, minors and graduate students examine literature, literary criticism, writing techniques and language from a wide range of perspectives. They explore the nature of culturally diverse ideas, powerful emotions and human expression. General Education courses in writing and literature prepare all undergraduates for more effective thinking, learning, analysis and communication.

Advanced elective courses help students from all disciplines become more insightful and imaginative readers and writers and more effective creators, diagnosticians and problem solvers.

#### **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Department of English offers two majors, two undergraduate degree programs and three minors.

The requirements for the 30-hour Bachelor of Arts in English provide a course balance of advanced writing and literature that is excellent preparation for the study of law, business and medicine; for careers in teaching, research, publishing, editing, advertising, journalism, technical writing and free-lance writing; and for management and other leadership positions requiring interpretive, diagnostic and analytic problem-solving abilities.

A 37-hour Bachelor of Science in Education in English provides extensive writing experience, familiarity with the full chronological range of American and British literature, knowledge of traditional and modern grammars, rhetorical theory and history of the English language. The major meets Missouri secondary school English teaching certification standards.

A 24-hour Minor in Writing complements any major whose study is enhanced by improved written expression. The minor includes Mass Communication electives and a range of advanced study opportunities in creative writing, technical writing, popular media and language.

A 24-hour Minor in English enhances students' analytic and communicative skills and prepares them for those career fields named above.

A 31-hour Minor in English is an attractive choice for students majoring in another teaching area such as foreign languages, social science, speech, art or music. This Minor offers a balance of writing and literature courses similar to the Bachelor of Arts in English and meets Missouri secondary school teaching certification standards.

#### **Test-Out Policy**

The Department of English does not grant credit by examination for any of its courses. Students may challenge their placement in Eng 10-110 Developmental English by passing a writing test. Students should contact the department for additional details.

Core Requirements for Majors in English	Semester Hours
Eng 10-233 American Literature: Beginnings to 1865	3
Eng 10-234 American Literature: 1865 to the Present	3
Eng 10-245 English Literature: Beowulf through the 18th Century	3
Eng 10-246 English Literature: Romantics to the Present	3
Eng 10-372 Introduction to Shakespeare	3
Eng 10-405 Senior Seminar	3
Total Hours	18

#### **MAJORS**

#### Major in English, 30 hours: B.A.-Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
English Core Requirements	18
One course from:	3
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	
Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	
Approved electives to total 30 hours	9

#### Major in English, 37 hours: B.S.Ed.-Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
English Core Requirements	18
Eng 10-380 Practicum in Teaching Writing Skills	1
Eng 10-403 English Grammars	3
Eng 10-505 History of the English Language	3
Eng 10-590 Young Adult Literature	3
One genre course from:	3
Eng 10-325 Special Studies (as appropriate)	
E 10.272 TH D : 1 N 1	

Eng 10-362 The British Novel

Eng 10-363 The American Novel

Eng 10-371 World Drama

Eng 10-471 Contemporary Drama

Eng 10-525 Special Studies (as appropriate)

Eng 10-556 British Fiction of the 20th Century

Eng 10-561 The American Short Story

Eng 10-582 Contemporary Poetry

One period course from:	3
Eng 10-325 Special Studies (as appropriate)	
Eng 10-525 Special Studies (as appropriate)	
Eng 10-532 Hawthorne and Melville	
Eng 10-543 English Literature of the 16th Century	
Eng 10-544 English Literature of the 17th Century	
Eng 10-545 English Literature of the 18th Century	
Eng 10-547 Victorian Literature	
Eng 10-581 Poetry of the Romantic Movement	
Eng 10-585 Chaucer	
One course from:	3
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	
Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	
-	

 $Eng\,10\text{-}580\,Methods\,in\,Secondary\,School\,English\,must\,be\,completed\,as\,part\,of\,the\,professional\,education\,requirements.$ 

This major, if completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, meets Missouri teacher certification standards for the secondary level.

#### **MINORS**

#### Minor in English, 24 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Eng 10-233 American Literature: Beginnings to 1865	3
Eng 10-234 American Literature: 1865 to the Present	3
Eng 10-245 English Literature: Beowulf through the 18th Century	3
Eng 10-246 English Literature: Romantics to the Present	3
One course from:	3
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	
Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	
Approved electives (must include 6 hours of upper level English) to total	24 hours

Approved electives (must include 6 hours of upper-level English) to total 24 hours

#### Writing Minor in English, 24 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	3
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	3
Eng 10-403 English Grammars	3
One course from:	3
Eng 10-304 Rhetorical Writing	
Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Approved electives from the following:	12
Any two English Department literature courses	

Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creating Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-510 Writing Theory and Practice	
Eng 10-513 Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-514 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-558 Writing for Free-Lance Markets	
MC 20-227 Reporting I	
MC 20-327 Reporting II	
MC 20-358 Writing for the Popular Media	
Language Arts Concentrations for Middle School Maj	or
<b>Certifies Grades 5-9 when completed with the Middle</b>	<b>School Major</b>
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Eng 10-290 Introduction to the Teaching of Writing	3
Eng 10-403 English Grammars	3
Eng 10-590 Young Adult Literature	3
Com 29-325 Listening Behaviors and Skills	3
Th 43-460 Creative Dramatics	3
21 Hour Concentration	
(Meets requirements of Major in Middle School)	
Required Courses	15
*Two courses from electives	6
*See advisor for list of approved electives	
Minor in English, 31 hours: Certifiable-See Profession	onal
Education Requirements	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Eng 10-233 American Literature: Beginnings to 1865	3
Eng 10-234 American Literature: 1865 to the Present	3
Eng 10-245 English Literature: Beowulf through the 18th Century	3
Eng 10-246 English Literature: Romantics to the Present	3
Eng 10-403 English Grammars	3
Eng 10-505 History of English Language	3
Eng 10-590 Young Adult Literature	3
Eng 10-380 Practicum in Teaching Writing Skills	1
Two courses from:	(
Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition	
Eng 10-312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction	
Eng 10-313 Creative Writing: Fiction	
Eng 10-314 Creative Writing: Poetry	
Eng 10-315 Technical Writing	

Eng 10-304 Rhetorical Writing

 $Eng\,10\text{-}580\,Methods\,in\,Secondary\,School\,English\,must\,be\,completed\,as\,part\,of\,the\,professional\,education\,requirements.$ 

Approved electives to total 31 hours

This minor, if completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary or Elementary/Secondary Programs, meets Missouri teacher certification standards for grades 9-12.

# **Course Descriptions**

# English / 10

### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses that are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses that have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

## 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses that are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses that have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

## 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses that are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses that have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

## 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses that are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses that have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### **GRAMMAR AND LINGUISTICS**

## 403 English Grammars (3 hours)

Detailed studies of the basic traditional model that has long been a part of American school tradition and the newer models of structural, transformational and post-transformational grammars. Special emphasis on syntax, morphology and the classifications of sentences. Some attention to conventions of contemporary written English. (F, S)

# 409 Directed Reading in Linguistics (1-3 hours)

Tutorial for individual student projects. Instructor's permission required. (F, S)

# 503 Grammars in the English Classroom (1 hour)

A survey of the traditional model of English grammar that has long been part of the American school tradition, as well as the newer models of structural and transformational grammars. Covers the classification of sentences and parts of speech, syntax, morphology and usage. Investigates conventions of contemporary written English and applications of increased language awareness to teaching issues and problems of social discourse. (Alt. years)

# 505 History of the English Language (3 hours)

Historic background of the language, tracing changes in the sound system, inflectional system, syntax and word meanings. (F)

### **LITERATURE**

# 220 Introduction to Literature (3 hours)

A general introduction to literature organized around central themes in our global society. Selected themes will vary, but each course offering will include (1) literature from various genres, (2) literature from three centuries and (3) readings from at least three of four distinct cultural categories. Humanities credit. (F, S)

# 224 Multiethnic Literature of the United States (3 hours)

Focuses on the literature of African Americans, Native Americans, Chicanos/Chicanas and Asian Americans. Includes close critical reading of a variety of texts as well as attention to the cultural contexts from which the literature derives. (F, S)

# 233 American Literature: Beginnings to 1865 (3 hours)

Development of American literature from the early Colonial period to the mid-19th century. Readings include Edwards, Hawthorne, Poe, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Dickinson and Whitman. (F, S)

# 234 American Literature: 1865 to the Present (3 hours)

Development of American literature from the end of the Civil War to the present. Readings include Twain, Norris, Crane, Hemingway, Faulkner, Wright, Momaday, Frost, Eliot, Stevens, Hughes and Brooks. (F, S)

# 245 English Literature: *Beowulf* through the 18th Century (3 hours)

A study of selected English literary masterpieces and their backgrounds from the Anglo-Saxons through Boswell's biography of Samuel Johnson. Readings include Chaucer, More, Spenser, Marlowe, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Pope, Swift and Boswell. (F, S)

# 246 English Literature: Romantics to the Present (3 hours)

English literature from the Romantics to the

present, including works by Wordsworth, Byron, Keats, Shelley, Browning, Tennyson, Wilde, Hardy, Yeats, Woolf, Joyce, Lawrence, Lessing, Eliot, Auden and others. (F, S)

## 325 Special Studies (3 hours)

An intensive study of a literary theme, a genre, or an approach to writing, language or literature. The subject matter or emphasis will change each trimester. (F and/or S, depending on availability)

## 343 Survey of Women's Literature (3 hours)

A study of women's literature in all genres from the Middle Ages to the present. Readings may include Kempe, Lanyer, Behn, Wollstonecraft, Chopin, Gilman, Woolf, Lessing, Atwood, Kingston, Silko and Walker. (S, alt. years)

### 362 The British Novel (3 hours)

The development of the British novel from the 18th century to the present. (F, alt. years)

## 363 The American Novel (3 hours)

The development of the American novel from the early 19th century to the present. (S, alt. years)

### 371 World Drama (3 hours)

European, African, Asian and American dramatic masterworks with emphasis on the relevance of ancient Greek drama to the analysis of later work by Moliere, Goethe, Chekhov, Ibsen, Williams, Brecht and Fugard. (S, alt. years)

# 372 Introduction to Shakespeare (3 hours)

An introduction to the sonnets and to Shakespeare's most popular plays, including Romeo and Juliet, Julius Caesar, Hamlet, Macbeth, Midsummer Night's Dream, Taming of the Shrew, Merchant of Venice and The Tempest. (F, alt. S)

## **428 Directed Reading in Literature** (1-6 hours)

Tutorial for individual student projects. Instructor's permission required. (F, S)

### 471 Contemporary Drama (3 hours)

American, British and Continental plays from Ibsen to the present including Shaw, Eliot, Beckett, Pinter, O'Neill, Miller and Williams, as well as selected contemporary plays. (F, alt. years)

#### 525 Special Studies (3 hours)

An intensive study of a literary theme, a genre or an approach to writing or language. The subject matter or emphasis will change each trimester. (F and/or S)

### 532 Hawthorne and Melville (3 hours)

A study of the more important works of Hawthorne and Melville. Readings may include Moby Dick, Typee, Billy Budd, The Scarlet Letter and The Marble Faun. (Alt. years)

## 543 English Literature of the 16th Century (3 hours)

A study of major non-Shakespearean authors, including More, Spenser, Sidney, Marlowe and Jonson. (Alt. years)

## 544 English Literature of the 17th Century (3 hours)

Prose and poetry of the 17th century. Readings include Donne, Herbert, Herrick, Marvell, Milton, Bacon, Browne and Hobbes. (Alt. years)

## 545 English Literature of the 18th Century (3 hours)

A survey of the literature of England from 1700 to the publication of Lyrical Ballads. Representative selections included from Pope, Johnson, Boswell, Fielding and Blake. (Alt. years)

## 547 Victorian Literature (3 hours)

English prose, poetry and drama from about 1830 to the end of the 19th century. Readings selected from Browning, Tennyson, Dickens, Hardy, Eliot and others. (Alt. years)

## 556 British Fiction of the 20th Century (3 hours)

A study of 20th century fiction written in the British Isles. Authors will include Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Forster and Lessing. (Alt. years)

### 561 The American Short Story (3 hours)

A critical study of the development of the short story from Irving to the present, with some emphasis upon form and technique within the genre. Readings will include works by Hawthorne, Poe, Irving, Crane, Hemingway, Cather, Malamud and O'Connor. (Alt. years)

## 573 Shakespearean Drama (3 hours)

An intensive study of such plays as Othello, King Lear, Antony and Cleopatra, Twelfth Night, Measure for Measure, The Winter's Tale, Richard II and Henry IV. (S, alt. years)

## 581 Poetry of the Romantic Movement (3 hours)

A study of the poetry and poetic theories of English Romantic writers. Students read works by Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Byron and Shelley. (Alt. years)

## 582 Contemporary Poetry (3 hours)

Themes and techniques of British and American poetry plus study of poetic theory, from about 1920 to the present. Authors include Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Frost, Stevens, Ransom, Warren, Auden, Wilbur, Brooks, Hughes, Nemerov, Larkin and Plath. (Alt. years)

## 585 Chaucer (3 hours)

A reading of the *Canterbury Tales* and selections from Chaucer's other poems, including their language and backgrounds. (Alt. years)

#### **PEDAGOGY**

# 290 Introduction to Teaching of Writing (3 hours)

Strategies for effective teaching of writing, with some background on writing research and theory. (S, alt. years)

# 380 Practicum in Teaching Writing Skills (1 hour)

Laboratory practice in teaching developmental writing skills and tutoring in a small-group setting. (F, S)

## 580 Methods in Secondary School English (3 hours)

Study and practice in strategies for effective teaching of the English language arts in secondary schools. Includes materials, methods, planning, assessment and evaluation, current issues and trends in teaching the English language arts. (F)

## 590 Young Adult Literature (3 hours)

A study of literature for grades 7 through 12 and the ways that literature can be taught in the classroom. The course teaches students to judge young adult literature by accepted and respected critical standards and to understand what makes the literature suitable for students. (S)

### **WRITING**

# 101 English as a Foreign Language (3 hours)

For the individual needs of students whose native language is not English. Meets five times per week. Does not fulfill the Eng 10-110 or 111 requirement.

# 110 Developmental English (3 hours + 2 lab hours)

A college-level composition course designed to develop skills in prewriting, drafting, editing and rewriting. Required of students with ACT English scores below 17. (F, S)

### 111 Composition (3 hours)

Extensive practice in narrative, descriptive and expository writing, using supplementary readings to model form and to generate subject matter for composition. Prerequisite: Eng 10-110, an ACT English score of 17-26 or successful placement challenge. (F, S)

## 112 Composition (3 hours)

Further practice in expository writing. Includes study of techniques of research and documentation and requires preparation of a documented research paper. Prerequisite: Eng 10-111. (F, S)

### 115 Honors Composition (3 hours)

Intensive writing course including study of rhetorical forms and such writing strategies as organizing, prewriting, drafting, editing and rewriting. Uses supplementary readings as rhetorical models and as sources to generate subject matter. Includes study of techniques of research and documentation and requires preparation of a documented research paper. Prerequisite: ACT English score of 27 or above. (F, S)

## 304 Rhetorical Writing (3 hours)

Application of the principles and theories of rhetoric to original writing, with special attention given to writings that can potentially produce genuine results in personal, institutional, cultural or political contexts. (Alt. years)

## 311 Advanced Composition (3 hours)

Advanced study of writing, especially techniques of rhetoric, argumentation and research. Prerequisite: Eng 10-112 or 115. (F, S)

# 312 Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction (3 hours)

Composition of original creative nonfiction. Students have the opportunity to study published works, write original works, critique the works of others and consult with the professor about their works on a regular basis. Prerequisite: Eng 10-112 or 115. (Alt. years)

## 313 Creative Writing: Fiction (3 hours)

Composition of original short stories or other forms of prose fiction. Students have the opportunity to study published works, write original works, critique the works of others and consult with the professor about their works on a regular basis. Prerequisite: Eng 10-112 or 115. (F)

### 314 Creative Writing: Poetry (3 hours)

Composition of original poetry and study of poetic forms and techniques. Students have the opportunity to study published works, write origi-

nal works, critique the works of others and consult with the professor about their works on a regular basis. Prereguisite: Eng 10-112 or 115.

## 315 Technical Writing (3 hours)

Instruction and practice in the practical application of effective writing strategies for government, business and industry, including but not limited to reports, memos, causal analyses, mechanism descriptions, definitions, persuasive letters and feasibility studies. (F, S)

## 405 Senior Seminar (3 hours)

A capstone course synthesizing various ments of critical thinking, reflection on major texts, research in the discipline, acquaintance with literary theory and critical writing. Prerequisite: English Core. (F)

### 419 Directed Writing (1-4 hours)

Independent work in creative or expository writing. Instructor's permission required. (F, S)

## 495 Internship in Writing and Research (1-8 hours)

Internships (paid and unpaid) will be offered as available or as located by students. Internships require a written proposal at the time of registration and permission of the instructor and department chair. Fifty work hours are required for each hour of academic credit. A maximum of three credit hours may be applied to the major or minor. Course may be repeated for a maximum of 11 hours. Prerequisites: Junior standing and six hours of writing courses at the 300 level or above.

## 510 Writing Theory and Practice (3 hours)

The study of writing theories and advanced composition practices, examining stylistic, personal, cognitive, social and political dimensions of writing. Prerequisite: Bachelor's degree in English or satisfactory completion of any of the following courses: Eng 10-304, 311, 315 or equivalent courses in advanced prose writing. (Alt. years)

## 513 Advanced Creative Writing: Fiction (3 hours)

An advanced course in writing original fiction. Prerequisite: Eng 10-313 or permission of instructor. (S)

## 514 Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry (3 hours)

An advanced course in writing original poems. Prerequisite: Eng 10-314 or permission of instructor. (F)

## 558 Writing for Free-Lance Markets (3 hours)

Intensive study of how to write for a variety of free-lance markets and close analysis of many markets. (Alt. years)

# Department of Geology / 27 and Geography / 32

Chairperson: Gregory Haddock

Faculty: C. Taylor Barnes, Jeffrey Bradley, Mark Corson, Patricia Drews, Staci Ensminger, Richard Felton, Theodore Goudge, Lea Manos, Joseph Reese, Renee Rohs, Steven Schnell

## Statement of Mission

The mission of the Department of Geology and Geography is to provide students a diverse, quality undergraduate geoscience curricula focused on preparation in both the natural and social sciences. The programs offered by the department focus on combining a core of instruction in applied geography or geology with a set of topical specializations. Courses in physical and environmental geology issues provide a background in the analysis of the physical environment and the interaction of humans with natural systems. Courses in urban and social analysis focus on helping the student understand patterns of land use and human activity in both urban and rural settings. Regional courses increase students' understanding of how economic, cultural and physical environments interact in a global community. Finally, courses such as remote sensing, cartography and geographic information systems focus on techniques of gathering, storing and analyzing data to solve problems. The Department of Geology and Geography experienced tremendous growth in the 1990s and it should remain strong in the coming years. Growth in the 1990s and optimism for continued success in the future can be attributed to the fact that the geosciences have become a necessary component in numerous occupations. Furthermore, the department constantly attempts to provide internships for its students, raise standards and adjust its programs to ensure that students are provided the requisite knowledge and skills to prepare them for a wide variety of careers.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Department of Geology and Geography offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and Bachelor of Science degrees which include an environmental geology major. A program may also be selected for a Bachelor of Science in Education, Secondary Program, in earth science. The department provides students the opportunity to prepare themselves academically to pursue entry-level positions as professional geologists and geographers, and graduate study in either geology or geography through the Bachelor of Science degree, or to pursue teaching careers at the junior or senior high school level with the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. The Bachelor of Arts degree is more flexibly structured for those students who desire a liberal education with the study of geology or geography to serve as a basis for this education.

The geoscience program focuses on developing broad backgrounds in the respective majors in geology and geography. A systems approach, both global and local, as well as the place specific factors influencing the direction and rate of change is the unifying theme of both teaching and research in the department. Specific themes include: environmental studies, spatial analysis techniques, climatic change, resource management, earth materials, regional studies and interpretation of earth history. The geoscience programs are designed to train students in applied methodologies emphasizing real-world applications.

## Test-Out Policy

The Department of Geology and Geography does not offer test-out for any of its courses.

## Internship and Independent Study

Students may apply no more than six credit hours of combined internship and independent study hours toward their degree requirements.

# Major/Minor Shared Core Requirements

For students who have a major in Geography and a minor in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), only the Maps and Map Interpretation course may be counted toward both the major and minor.

# Geology / 27

## **Advanced Standing Requirement**

All geology courses which are prerequisites to other geology courses must be passed with a "C" or higher grade before the advanced course may be taken.

# **MAJORS**

Core Requirements for Majors in Geology	Semester Hours
Geol 27-110/111 General Geology and Laboratory OR	
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-212 Historical Geology	4
Geol 27-220 Mineralogy	3
Geol 27-420 Petrology	4
Geol 27-498 Senior Seminar	1
Total Hours	16
Major in Geology, 30 hours: B.AMinor Required	
Geology Major Core Requirements	16
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology	4
Geology electives (No more than 2 field trips)	10
Directed General Education Course	
Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4

Comprehensive Major in Geology, 53-58 hours (depending on area of concentration): B.SNo Minor Required	
Areas of Concentration	Semester Hours
General Geology	54-58
Environmental Geology	53
Environmental Geology	33
General Geology Concentration 54-58 hours	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geology Major Core Requirements	16
Geol 27-450 Structural Geology	4
Geol 27-440 Stratigraphy OR	
Geol 27-530 Sedimentology	3
Geol 27-540 Paleontology	5
Geology Summer Field Camp (approved through institution)	6
Required Geology Electives (one course from each group)	
Group I	3
Geol 27-423 Economic Geology (3)	
Geol 27-424 Geochemistry (3)	
Geol 27-510 Geomorphology (3)	
Geol 27-555 X-Ray Analysis (3)	
Geol 27-560 Optical Mineralogy (3)	
Group II	3-4
Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography (3)	
Geol 27-340 Introduction to Hydrogeology (3)	
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Geog 32-363 Remote Sensing (3)	
Required Collateral Courses	
Math 17-119 Trigonometry or any calculus course	2
Chemistry: One course with laboratory beyond the directed	
General Education course; choose from:	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory (4) OR	
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory (5)	4-5
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory (4) AND	
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory (4)	
OR	
Phys 25-120/121 Classical Physics I and Laboratory (5) AND	
Phys 25-230/231 Fundamentals of Classical Physics II and Lab. (	5) 8-10
Directed General Education Courses	
Math 17-118 College Algebra or any calculus course	3
Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-102/103 General Biology and Laboratory OR	
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory OR	
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory OR	
Bio 04-312 Invertebrate Zoology	4

# **Environmental Geology Concentration, 53 hours: B.S.-No Minor** Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geology Major Core Requirements	16
Geol 27-340 Introduction to Hydrogeology	3
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology	4
Required Geology Electives (choose a combination to total 12 hours)	12
Geol 27-326 National Parks (3)	
Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography (3)	
Geol 27-423 Economic Geology (3)	
Geol 27-424 Geochemistry (3)	
Geol 27-440 Stratigraphy (3)	
Geol 27-450 Structural Geology (4)	
Geol 27-455 Geologic Field Methods (1)	
Geol 27-510 Geomorphology (3)	
Geol 27-530 Sedimentology (3)	
Geol 27-540 Palentology (5)	
Geol 27-555 X-Ray Analysis (3)	
Geol 27-560 Optical Mineralogy (3)	
Field Camp in Geology, Hydrogeology or Environmental Geology	
(Departmental approval required) (1-6)	
Required Collateral Courses (choose a combination to total 18 hours)	18
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues (4)	
Ag 03-334 Soils (4)	
Chem 24-242/243 Organic Chemistry and Laboratory (4)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Geog 32-201 Maps and Maps Interpretation (3)	
Geog 32-221 Economic Geography (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Geog 32-362 Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-363 Remote Sensing (3)	
Geog 32-365 Geographic Information Systems (3)	
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)	
Geog 32-522 Urban Geography (3)	
Geog 32-562 Advanced Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-563 Digital Image Processing (3)	
Geog 32-565 Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3)	
Math 17-114 General Statistics I (3)	

# Unified Science Major in Earth Science, 58 hours: B.S.Ed., Secondary Program-No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12, **Endorsement Area: Earth Science)**

Required Courses in Endorsement Area: Earth Science	32 Hours
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-212 Historical Geology	4
Geol 27-220 Mineralogy	3
Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory	1
Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography	3
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology	4
Geol 27-420 Petrology	4

Geol 27-498 Senior Seminar	1
Geol 27-540 Paleontology	5
Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology	3
Required Collateral Courses for the Unified Science Major	26 Hours
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology	3
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-116/117 General Chemistry II and Laboratory	5
Phys 25-110/111 General Physics I and Laboratory	4
Phys 25-112/113 General Physics II and Laboratory	4
Phys Sci 40-122/123 Descriptive Astronomy and Laboratory	4
Math 17-119 Trigonometry	2
Total Hours in Major	58 Hours
Directed General Education Courses	11 Hours
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Professional Education Requirements	27 Hours
Including Sci Ed 28-580 Methods in Secondary School Science (3	hours)
MINORS	
Minor in Geology, 24 hours	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geol 27-110/111 General Geology and Laboratory OR	
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-212 Historical Geology	
	4
Geol 27-220 Mineralogy	3
Required Geology Electives	3 13
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology	3 13
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)	3 13
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course	3 13
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR	3 13 offerings
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course	3 13
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	3 13 offerings
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours	3 13 offerings
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours Required Courses	3 13 offerings
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	3 13 offerings 4 Semester Hours 4
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology	3 13 offerings  4  Semester Hours 4 4
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory	3 13 offerings  4  Semester Hours 4 4 1
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography	3 13 offerings  4  Semester Hours 4 4 1 3
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology	3 13 offerings  4  Semester Hours 4 4 1
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4) OR	3 13 offerings  4 Semester Hours 4 4 1 3 3 3
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4) OR Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)	3 13 offerings  4 Semester Hours 4 4 1 3 3 3 3-4
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4) OR	3 13 offerings  4 Semester Hours 4 4 1 3 3 3
Required Geology Electives (Must include one 400 or 500 level 3-5 credit course from Geology and no more than one field trip)  Directed General Education Course Chem 24-112/113 General Chemistry and Laboratory OR Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory  Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours  Required Courses *Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory Geol 27-212 Historical Geology Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4) OR Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)	3 13 offerings  4  Semester Hours  4 1 3 3 3 3-4 4

NOTE: This minor may be paired with a major in Geography, but not a major in Geology. If paired with a major in Geography, courses listed in both the major and minor may not count toward both. This minor will not certify to teach unless paired with a B.S. Ed. degree.

# Interdisciplinary Minor in Environmental Science, 26 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology OR	
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Geol 27-340 Hydrogeology	3
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources	3
Advisor-approved electives (choose 4 hours):	4
Ag 03-334 Soils (4)	
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology (4)	
Bio 04-307 Environmental Internship (1-3)	
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management & Conservation (2)	
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology (2)	
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology (2)	
Geol 27-424 Geochemistry (3)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Geol 27-530 Sedimentology (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Other courses as approved by the advisor	
Directed General Education Courses	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4

NOTES: No biology course in the Environmental Science Minor may also be counted toward any major in the Department of Biological Sciences. Therefore, biology majors who select this minor must replace all biology courses in the minor with an equal number of hours in advisorapproved electives. At least eight of these replacement hours must be in biology courses.

This minor may not be paired with the Environmental Science Emphasis of the BS degree in Biology.

If combined with the B.A. Major in Geology, the student must add an additional 4-hour course to achieve the 56-hour combined minimum number of hours required for the major plus the minor.

No systematic electives may count for both a major in geology or geography and this minor.

# Geography / 32

Core Requirements for All Majors in Geography	Semester Hours
Geog 32-201 Maps and Map Interpretation	3
Geog 32-221 Economic Geography	3
Geog 32-340 Geography of North America	3
Geog 32-410 Geographic Thought and Research Methods	3
Geog 32-499 Senior Seminar	1
Total Hours	13

# **MAJORS**

Major in Geography, 30 hours: B.A.–Minor Required	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geography Major Core Requirements:	13
Electives in Regional Geography: (Choose two)	6
Geog 32-441 Geography of Europe (3)	
Geog 32-442 Geography of Asia (3)	
Geog 32-444 Geography of Africa (3)	
Geog 32-445 Geography of Latin America (3)	
Geog 32-511 Special Topics in Geography (regional)	
Electives in Systematic Geography:	11
Geog 32-211 Special Topics in Geography (6 hours maximum)	
Geog 32-302 Cadastral Mapping (2)	
Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Geog 32-362 Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-363 Remote Sensing (3)	
Geog 32-365 Geographic Information Systems (3)	
Geog 32-409 Independent Study in Geography (1-3)	
Geog 32-415 Internship in Geography (1-6)	
Geog 32-500 Special Offerings in Geography (1-4)	
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)	
Geog 32-510 Geographic Education: Themes and Materials (2)	2
Geog 32-511 Special Topics in Geography (6 hours maximum or	2 courses)
Geog 32-521 Political Geography (3)	
Geog 32-522 Urban Geography (3)	
Geog 32-562 Advanced Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-563 Digital Image Processing (3) Geog 32-565 Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3)	
Geol 27-326 Geology of the National Parks (3)	
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4)	
Geol 27-455 Geologic Field Methods (1)	
Geol 27-510 Geomorphology (3)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Seoi 21 515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Major in Geography, 37 hours: B.S.–Minor Required	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geography Major Core Requirements	13
Electives in Regional Geography: (Choose one or two)	3-6
Geog 32-441 Geography of Europe (3)	
Geog 32-442 Geography of Asia (3)	
Geog 32-444 Geography of Africa (3)	
Geog 32-445 Geography of Latin America (3)	
Electives in Systematic Geography:	18-21
Geog 32-211 Special Topics in Geography (6 hours maximum)	
Geog 32-302 Cadastral Mapping (2)	
Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Geog 32-362 Cartography (3)	

Geog 32-363 Remote Sensing (3)
Geog 32-365 Geographic Information Systems (3)
Geog 32-409 Independent Study in Geography (1-3)
Geog 32-415 Internship in Geography (1-6)
Geog 32-500 Special Offerings in Geography (1-4)
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)
Geog 32-510 Geographic Education: Themes and Materials (2)
Geog 32-511 Special Topics in Geography (1-4)
Geog 32-521 Political Geography (3)
Geog 32-522 Urban Geography (3)
Geog 32-562 Advanced Cartography (3)
Geog 32-563 Digital Image Processing (3)
Geog 32-565 Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3)
Geol 27-326 Geology of the National Parks (3)
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4)
Geol 27-455 Geologic Field Methods (1)
Geol 27-510 Geomorphology (3)
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)
NORS
or in Geography, 24 hours
ired Courses
Geog 32-201 Maps and Map Interpretation

# MIN

# Mine

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geog 32-201 Maps and Map Interpretation	3
Geog 32-221 Economic Geography	3
Geog 32-340 Geography of North America	3
Geog 32-410 Geographic Thought and Research Methods	3
Geography electives (approved)	12
(Electives must include at least 3 hours from each of the two groupir	ngs:
Regional and Systematic)	-

# Minor in Geographic Information Systems, 28 hours This is an interdisciplinary minor in conjunction with Computer Science

CSIS 44-331 Integrated Software Applications (3)

This is an interdisciplinary minor in conjunction with Computer Science.	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Geography	
Geog 32-201 Maps and Map Interpretation	3
Geog 32-365 Geographic Information Systems	3
Geog 32-565 Advanced Geographic Information Systems	3
Computer Science*	
CSIS 44-140 Introduction to Programming Visual Basic	3
CSIS 44-141 Computer Programming I	3
CSIS 44-241 Computer Programming II	3
CSIS 44-242 Data and File Structures	3
CSIS 44-346 Database Applications	1
Advisor-Approved Electives	6
Geog 32-362 Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-363 Remote Sensing (3)	
Geog 32-562 Advanced Cartography (3)	
Geog 32-563 Digital Image Processing (3)	

CSIS 44-460 Database Systems (3)

CSIS 44-540 Visual Application Development (3)

CSIS 44-590 Current Topics in Computer Science (1-3)

## Minor in Earth Science Education, 22-23 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-212 Historical Geology	4
Geol 27-305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory	1
Geol 27-335 Physical Oceanography	3
Geog 32-360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology	3
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology (4) OR	
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3)	3-4
Phys Sci 40-122/123 Descriptive Astronomy and Laboratory	4

<sup>\*</sup>This course counts as a General Education course as well as a course in the minor area.

NOTE: This minor may be paired with a major in Geography, but not a major in Geology. If paired with a major in Geography, courses listed in both the major and minor may not count toward both. This minor will not certify to teach unless paired with a B.S. Ed. degree.

# Interdisciplinary Minor in Environmental Science, 26 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Bio 04-112/113 General Botany and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-114/115 General Zoology and Laboratory	4
Bio 04-376 Basic Ecology	4
Geol 27-360 Environmental Geology OR	
Bio 04-420 Environmental Issues	4
Geol 27-340 Hydrogeology	3
Geog 32-501 Conservation of Natural Resources	3
Advisor-approved electives (choose 4 hours):	4
Ag 03-334 Soils (4)	
Bio 04-140 General Microbiology (4)	
Bio 04-307 Environmental Internship (1-3)	
Bio 04-474 Wildlife Management & Conservation (2)	
Bio 04-575 Methods in Plant Ecology (2)	
Bio 04-577 Methods in Animal Ecology (2)	
Geol 27-424 Geochemistry (3)	
Geol 27-515 Environmental Regulations (2)	
Geol 27-530 Sedimentology (3)	
Geog 32-361 Climatology (3)	
Other courses as approved by the advisor	
Directed General Education Courses	
Chem 24-114/115 General Chemistry I and Laboratory	4
Geol 27-114/115 General Earth Science and Laboratory	4

NOTES: No biology course in the Environmental Science Minor may also be counted toward any major in the Department of Biological Sciences. Therefore, biology majors who select this minor must replace all biology courses in the minor with an equal number of hours in advisor-approved electives. At least eight of these replacement hours must be in biology courses.

This minor may not be paired with the Environmental Science Emphasis of the BS degree in Biology.

<sup>\*</sup>CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite for the computer science courses.

If combined with the B.A. Major in Geology, the student must add an additional 4-hour course to achieve the 56-hour combined minimum number of hours required for the major plus the minor.

No systematic electives may count for both a major in geology or geography and this minor.

# **Course Descriptions**

# Geography / 32

## 101 Introduction to Geography (3 hours)

Survey course introducing students to the geographical study of the relationship of humans to the environment and the spatial patterns of human activities. (F, S, SS)

## 102 People and Cultures of the World (3 hours)

A regional perspective on the distribution of languages, religions, laws and customs around the globe. (F, S, SS)

## 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One time course offering in a timely area of geography.

## 201 Maps and Map Interpretation (3 hours)

Designed to teach students how to analyze and interpret map information based on a knowledge of map projections, map distortion, coordinate systems and map measurement techniques. The basics of air photo interpretation are also covered. (F.S)

## 211 Special Topics in Geography (1-4 hours)

A course designed to employ geographic tools and methods in the analysis of pertinent topics relating to man's spatial organization of the earth. Topics include: natural disasters, disease and health care, scribing, etc. (F, S, SS)

### 221 Economic Geography (3 hours)

Survey course dealing with the interrelationships of geography and man's attempt to make a living. Such topics as agricultural regions of the world, industry, mining and forestry will be considered.

### 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One time course offering in a timely area of geography.

## 302 Cadastral Mapping (2 hours)

A course designed to employ geographic tools and methods in the analysis of pertinent topics relating to man's spatial organization of the earth. Prerequisite: Geog 32-201 or permission of instructor. (F, S)

## 340 Geography of North America (3 hours)

An advanced course examining regional variations in the United States and Canada with numerous case studies. (F, S)

## 360 Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology (3 hours)

A study of the physical characteristics of the atmosphere and the variables that control both day-to-day weather and severe weather. Prerequisite: Geog 32-101 or Geol 27-114/115. (alt. trimesters, alt. years)

## 361 Climatology (3 hours)

Climate types and their significance to ecosystems and human activities are discussed. Emphasis is placed on applied climatology, paleoclimatology and the significance of climate change. Prerequisite: Geog 32-360 or Geol 27-114/ 115. (alt. trimesters, alt. years)

### 362 Cartography (3 hours)

Map compilation, design and construction. Prerequisite: Geog 32-201 or permission of instructor. (F, S)

## 363 Remote Sensing (3 hours)

Use of aerial photography and satellite imagery in geological and geographic research. Prerequisite: Geog 32-201 or permission of instructor. (F,

## 365 Geographic Information Systems (3 hours)

An introduction to geographic information systems encompassing the theoretical and applied aspects of the collection, storage, analysis and display of spatial (geographical) data. Prerequisite: Geog 32-201. (F, S)

## 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One time course offering in a timely area of geography.

## 409 Independent Study in Geography (1-3 hours)

Offered only by special arrangement and with the consent of the instructor involved and the department chairperson. Requires written proposal at time of registration.

## 410 Geographic Thought and Research Methods (3 hours)

An advanced course in geographic research, emphasizing data collection, analysis and presentation. The course will also examine the history of geographic thought in the U.S. Prerequisite: Geog 32-201 and junior standing. (F, S)

### 415 Internship in Geography (1-6 hours)

As internships (paid and unpaid) become available, they will be offered. They require permission of the instructor, department chairperson and a written proposal at the time of registration (F, S, SS)

## 441 Geography of Europe (3 hours)

An advanced course in geography dealing with the continent of Europe. The major regions and nations of Europe are studied in detail. (S, odd years)

#### 442 Geography of Asia (3 hours)

An advanced course in the geography of Asia with a regional approach. Special emphasis is placed on the Chinese Realm, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, Japan and Korea. (F)

## 444 Geography of Africa (3 hours)

A comprehensive course study of the physical and cultural geography of the African continent. (S, even years)

## 445 Geography of Latin America (3 hours)

Provides the student with sufficient information about the physical and cultural aspects of Latin America to allow the application of general concepts of regional geography of this particular area. (F)

### 499 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

A capstone course in geography. Course is designed to assess the student's ability to synthesize and evaluate geographic knowledge as it applies toward professional enhancement and/ or further professional development in higher education. Prerequisites: Senior standing and completion of the Geography Core. (F, S)

## 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One time course offering in a timely area of geography.

## 501 Conservation of Natural Resources (3 hours)

A study of the earth's environment and resource limits as related to population growth and humankind's need to provide food, water, mineral resources and energy in order to survive and prosper. Emphasis is placed on developing an appreciation for the interconnectedness of the natural world and the potential consequences of disrupting those connections. (alt trimesters, alt. years)

## 510 Geographic Education: Themes and Materials (2 hours)

Designed for elementary or secondary teachers wishing to incorporate an instructional unit in geography in either the social science or science curriculum. (SS)

## 511 Special Topics in Geography (1-4 hours)

Will be offered according to student needs and interest. Each offering will be designed to incorporate the latest information pertaining to a timely topic in geography. May be repeated once to earn no more than six credits total. Topics may include: applied geographic information systems, urban and regional planning, location analysis, geography of sport, etc. Prerequisite: 12 hours of geography and permission of instructor. (F, S, SS)

### 521 Political Geography (3 hours)

An advanced course in geopolitics with emphasis on fundamental principles and their application to the major regions and nations of the world today. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. (S, even years)

#### 522 Urban Geography (3 hours)

An advanced course offering an in-depth study of the physical characteristics of cities and some of the problems man is faced with in a world where urbanism is a rapidly increasing phenomenon. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. (S)

#### 562 Advanced Cartography (3 hours)

An advanced cartography course utilizing computer assisted cartography and advanced techniques of map construction. Prerequisites: Geog 32-362, CSIS 44-130 or 131. (F, S)

## 563 Digital Image Processing (3 hours)

Further explores the techniques and concepts learned in Remote Sensing (Geog 32-363). Explores advanced techniques in image analysis and processing not covered in Remote Sensing. Prerequisite: Geog 32-363. (F, S)

## 565 Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3 hours)

Builds on the techniques and concepts learned in Geographic Information Systems (Geog 32-365). Stresses research and project design strategies and advanced analytical techniques using geographic information systems to solve spatial problems. Prerequisite: Geog 32-365. (F, S)

# Geology / 27

# 110 General Geology (3 hours)

A study of the minerals, surface features, geologic processes and history of the earth. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Recommended to fulfill General Education requirement. Geol 27-110/111 must be taken concurrently. (F, S, SS)

## 111 General Geology Laboratory (1 hour)

(F. S. SS)

## 114 General Earth Science (3 hours)

A general introductory survey of the earth sciences of physical geography, geology, oceanography, climatology and meteorology. Student must co-register for Geol 27-115. (F, S, SS)

## 115 General Earth Science Laboratory (1 hour)

(F. S. SS)

#### 212 Historical Geology (4 hours)

A study of the geological history of the earth including the geological time scale, rock units and fossil records. Three lectures and one twohour laboratory. Prerequisite: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115. (F, S, alt. years)

#### 214 Gemology (3 hours)

An introduction to gemology including description, identification, grading of gems and their substitutes. (alt. trimesters, alt. years)

### 220 Mineralogy (3 hours)

A survey of physical mineralogy, identification of minerals, types of formation, and deposits of metallic ores, gemstones, industrial minerals, and other economically useful minerals and rocks. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Prerequisites: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115 and Chem 24-112/113 or permission of instructor. (F)

## 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One time course offering in a timely area of geology or earth science.

## 305 Practicum in Teaching Laboratory (1 hour)

To assist faculty in beginning level laboratory situations in classes like Geol 27-111, 115, 213, 220 and for preparation for teaching positions in graduate school. Prerequisites: successful completion of the course, permission of the laboratory instructor and department chairperson and a major or minor in geology or geography. (F, S,

### 320 Geology Field Trip (2 hours)

Field trip to selected localities of geologic interest. Prerequisites: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/ 115 or permission of the instructor. (F)

## 326 Geology of the National Parks (3 hours)

A study of the geologic features of the 38 U.S. National Parks including consideration of their causes and changes. Prerequisites: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115. (F)

#### 335 Physical Oceanography (3 hours)

A study of the oceans including the physical properties of the oceans and marine geology. Prerequisite: Completion of general education science requirement. (F, alt. years)

## 340 Introduction to Hydrogeology (3 hours)

An introduction to the occurrence, movement, quality, contamination and management of groundwater. Prerequisites: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115 and Math 17-118. (S)

## 360 Environmental Geology (4 hours)

The relation of geology to man and his environment, including the study of population, earth resources and natural phenomena. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115. (F)

### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One-time course offering in a timely area of geology or earth science.

## 415 Internship in Geology (1-6 hours)

As internships (paid and unpaid) become available, they will be offered. They require permission of the instructor, department chairperson and a written proposal at the time of registration. Student enrolls in the appropriate number of credit hours for the work load of the internship. As a guideline, 160 work hours are worth 3 credit hours. (F, S, SS)

## 420 Petrology (4 hours)

Hand specimen study of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks including identification, mineral compositions, fabrics, textures, occurrences, genesis and classifications. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Geol 27-220. (S)

## 423 Economic Geology (3 hours)

A survey of metallic and nonmetallic (petroleum, coal) mineral deposits. Prerequisite: Geol 27-220. (F, alt. years)

### 424 Geochemistry (3 hours)

Basic principles governing the origin, distribution and migration of elements in the earth. Prerequisites: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115 and Geol 27-220 and Chem 24-112/113. (S, alt. years)

## 440 Stratigraphy (3 hours)

A study of the principles and concepts used to study the stratigraphic sequence of rocks, including sedimentary environments, biostratigraphy and time-stratigraphic correlation. Prerequisite: Geol 27-212/213. (F, alt. years)

#### 450 Structural Geology (4 hours)

The study of the architecture of rock units of the crust of the earth insofar as it has resulted from deformation and the tectonic forces which produce them. Subject matter includes: folds, faults, unconformities, rock fabric, geosynclines, continental drift and plate tectonics. Laboratory techniques utilize: structure cross sections, projections, structure contour maps, geologic maps, isopach maps, strike and dip, stero nets, construction techniques, etc. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Geol 27-212 and 420 and one mathematics course with trigonometry. (S)

### 455 Geologic Field Methods (1 hour)

Basic geological surveying techniques will be studied in the field. Notebook procedures and format will be stressed. Prerequisite: Geology major or minor with 20 hours in geology. (SS)

### 498 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

A capstone course in Geology. A student will examine current geologic research results and techniques, write a research paper, present the paper orally to a forum in the department or elsewhere, investigate employment opportunities, and assess his/her fundamental understanding of geology. Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Geology, Environmental Geology or Unified Science in Earth Science major, and a GPA of at least 2.0 in the major. (F)

## 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

One-time course offering in a timely area of geology or earth science.

# **501 Special Topics in Geology** (1-4 hours)

Will be offered according to student needs and interest. Each offering will be designed to incorporate the latest information pertaining to a timely topic in geology. Topics may include: rock and mineral origins and classifications, groundwater, energy, age of dinosaurs, fossils and the history of life, volcanoes and earthquakes and glacial geology. Prerequisite: One year of college-level science or permission of instructor.

### 510 Geomorphology (3 hours)

A study of landforms, their description, recognition and classification. The origin and nature of geomorphological processes which form and continually modify landforms. The influence of rock type, climate and other factors. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Geol 27-110/111 or 114/115. (S, alt. years)

# 515 Environmental Regulations (2 hours)

An introduction to federal and state regulations and major issues associated with the environment including air quality, groundwater quality, and the disposal of hazardous waste. Prerequisites: Geol 27-360 or Bio 04-420 or Geog 32-501 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

# 520 Geology Field Trip (Advanced Level) (2 hours)

Field trip to selected localities of geologic interest. Prerequisites: Geol 27-212. (F)

## 530 Sedimentology (3 hours)

A study of the production, transportation, deposition and lithification of sediments. To include comparison of classifications, techniques of using sediments in environmental interpretations and laboratory techniques in sediment study. Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Geol 27-212. (F, alt. years)

### 540 Paleontology (5 hours)

A general study of fossils including classification of plants and animals, development and evolution

of prehistoric life, paleontological techniques and use of fossils as time and ecological guides. Lab includes study and identification of the major fossil groups. Emphasis is on invertebrate animals, with a general review also of microfossils, plants and vertebrates. Three lectures and two two-hour laboratories. Prerequisite: Geol 27-212 or permission of instructor. (S)

## 555 X-Ray Analysis (3 hours)

Theory and application of x-ray diffraction. Consideration will be given to sample preparation, American Society Testing Materials data file, laboratory procedures and analysis of data. Prerequisite: Geol 27-220 or permission of instructor. (S, alt. years)

## 560 Optical Mineralogy (3 hours)

A study of the optical properties of nonopaque minerals through the use of the petrographic (polarizing) microscope utilizing both oil immersion and thin section methods. Prerequisite: Geol 27-220. (F, alt. years)

## 590 Seminar in the Earth Sciences (2 hours)

Seminar and studies of advanced topics in selected fields in geology and other earth sciences. Two hours per week in lecture, seminar or lab appropriate to the topics. Prerequisite: Geol 27-

## 599 Special Investigation in the Earth Sciences (1-3 hours)

Independent studies in the earth sciences including but not limited to research and library studies. Enroll only with consent of department chairperson. Requires written proposal at time of registration. (F, S)

# Department of History / 33, Humanities / 26, Philosophy / 39, and Political Science / 34\*

Chairperson: Richard Frucht

Faculty: Joel Benson, Robert Dewhirst, Janice Brandon-Falcone, James Eiswert, Ronald Ferris, Richard Field, Richard Fulton, Brian Hesse, Matthew Johnson, David McLaughlin, Daniel Smith, Thomas Spencer, Michael Steiner

# Statement of Mission

History, Humanities and Philosophy includes the disciplinary areas of history, humanities, philosophy and social science, thus serving a kaleidoscope of constituencies on campus. The primary emphasis is that of providing a broad, general, liberal education; encouraging students to be inquisitive, creative, and imaginative as well as functional; and striving to prepare students to be adaptable and flexible in occupational and professional pursuits but ever cognizant of and responsible to the human condition.

The humanistic studies, in the broad sense of the term, should be the foundation upon which every person bases his or her professional career. The offerings of History, Humanities and Philosophy are intended to be broad, open-ended, conceptual and philosophical.

The mission of **Political Science** centers upon the dual goals of providing foundation knowledge to students within the discipline and to encourage maximum development of essential skills for effective performance in career development and in lifelong learning. The fulfillment of this mission is pursued through the mechanisms of a dedicated, knowledgeable faculty; a substantive curriculum; effective teaching techniques; appropriate technology; continuous student-faculty cooperative learning; and scholarly activities in research and writing.

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

History, Humanities and Philosophy offers five majors, four minors, and one certification area within the combination of three degree programs.

The Bachelor of Arts in History (30 hours) is a traditional liberal arts program and provides the breadth for careers in such diverse areas as government, public service, business and industry, archives, museums, historical preservation, writing and research. The objective of this major is preparatory rather than terminal and vocational.

\*The Department of Political Science merged with the Department of History, Humanities and Philosophy, effective July 1, 2002. A new department name to reflect this merger will be submitted for approval to the Board of Regents in Fall 2002.

The Bachelor of Arts in Humanities (31-32 hours) is intended for students seeking broad preparation for professional careers. The interdisciplinary nature of this major builds on the foundation of the General Education program culminating in a classical, liberal arts education. This major is designed to be open, broad, flexible and preparatory for a wide range of career and educational interests.

The Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy (31 hours) provides students with the rich history of the Western philosophical tradition and the values of free, impartial and disciplined inquiry embodied therein. The major in philosophy fosters skills of critical thinking and clear expression which are transferable to any field, and integrates philosophical study with other fields through interdisciplinary electives.

A Bachelor of Science in History (33 hours) is offered for students with interests in combining a liberal arts discipline with a more traditional science-oriented minor. The objective of this major is similar to that of the B.A. degree, but the general education requirements of the B.S. provide a different focus within the total degree program.

A Bachelor of Science in Education degree in Social Science (52 hours) draws upon economics, geography, government, history and sociology in providing preparation for teaching social science. This major must be completed as a part of the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Education Program, thus meeting Missouri teacher certification standards for social studies grades 9-12, as well as preparing the student to become a facilitator for lifelong learning in a world of diversity and change. This is a comprehensive major; no minor is required. However, students are free to complete a minor in another field appropriate to the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program, if seeking another teaching area.

The Minor in History (21 hours) is provided for students pursuing majors in other disciplines but who desire study in American and/or non-American history. The objectives of the program are the same as those of the major in history.

The Minor in Public History (23 hours) is designed for students seeking to enter non-academic fields such as museum studies, archives, historic preservation and national park service.

The Minor in Humanities (18 hours) has the same purpose as the major, with the additional purpose of allowing the student to combine a more liberal minor with a narrower, possibly more technical major.

The Minor in Philosophy (18 hours) provides the student with the critical skills to reflect and evaluate the presuppositions and methods of their major discipline. The minor thereby broadens the students' appreciation of their principal field of study.

Political Science provides courses for three programs: the Bachelor of Arts; the Bachelor of Science; and the Bachelor of Science with a Major in Public Administration.

# **Test-Out Policy**

Credit by examination through the Department of History, Humanities, Philosophy and Political Science \* is not available for courses in this catalog.

# **Department Policies**

All students selecting majors or minors in this department must have a departmental advisor from the appropriate area who shall approve all programs, deviations or options. An advisement file shall be maintained on each major as well as for each minor. Advanced standing requirements for each of the majors in the department are indicated preceding each major.

# History / 33

## **Advanced Standing Requirement**

Majors in history may be admitted to advanced standing in their major when they have 1) been assigned an advisor in their major; and 2) completed, with a grade of "C" or better, at least one course in each of the areas of history, government, social science and humanities/philosophy from the General Education Requirements.

Core Requirements for Majors In History	Semester Hours
*Hum 26-102 Western Civilization I: Ancient World to 1500	3
Hist 33-298 Comparative World Cultures	3
Hist 33-301 The Historian's Craft and Its Uses	2
Hist 33-401 Senior Seminar	1
Six hours from the following:	6
Hist 33-524 Colony to Nation 1607-1828 (3)	
Hist 33-556 Roots of U.S. Reform (3)	
Hist 33-525 United States Since 1945 (3)	
Total Hours	15

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education Requirement

## **MAJORS**

# Major in History, 30 hours: B.A.-Minor Required

Required Courses Semester Hours
Core Requirements 15

Advanced history electives to include a minimum of 3 hours from each of the areas of American, European and Asian history to total 30 hours.

# Major in History, 33 hours: B.S.-Minor Required

Required Courses Semester Hours
Core Requirements 15

Advanced history electives (with advisor counseling) to total 33 hours.

## **MINOR**

# Minor in History, 21 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Hum 26-102 Western Civilization I: The Ancient World to 1500	3
Hist 33-298 Comparative World Cultures	3
Hist 33-301 The Historian's Craft and Its Uses	2
Choose one course from the following:	3
Hist 33-524 Colony to Nation 1607-1828 (3)	
Hist 33-556 Roots of U.S. Reform (3)	
Hist 33-525 United States Since 1945 (3)	
Advanced history electives to include a minimum of 3 hours each	
from American and non-American history	10

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

# Minor in Public History, 23 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Hist 33-501 Introduction to Public History	3
Hist 33-344 American Folklife	3
Hist 33-590 Historical Resource Internship	3
Hist 33-590 Historical Resource Internship (Directed Archival)	2
PolS 34-332 Principles of Public Administration	3
Electives (Choose from any of the following):	9
Hist 33-350 American Military History (3)	
Hist 33-360 The American Woman (3)	
Hist 33-530 The Old South (3)	
Hist 33-534 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3)	
Hist 33-562 State and Local History (3)	
Hist 33-582 Frontiers in American History (3)	
Other advisor-approved electives could include:	
Geographic Information Systems	
Public Relations	
Management	
Federalism	
Desktop Publishing (Journalism)	
Advertising	

# **Humanities / 26**

# **Advanced Standing Requirement**

To be granted advanced standing, all humanities majors must have 1) been assigned an advisor in their major; and 2) complete, with a grade of "C" or better, at least one course in each of the areas of history, government, social science, natural science and humanities from the General Education Requirements.

# **MAJOR**

# Major in Humanities 31-32 hours: B.A.-Minor Required

major in riamamacs of oz moarsi bizi minor keganea	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Hum 26-102 Western Civilization I: Ancient World to 1500	3
*Hum 26-103 Western Civilization II: 1500 to the Present	3
*Phil 39-171 Introduction to Philosophy	3
*Hum 26-104 Humanities: Eastern World OR	
Hist 33-225 Ethnicity in America	3
Hist 33-403 The Middle Ages OR	
Hist 33-506 Renaissance and Reformation	3
Phil 39-377 History of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy OR	
Hist 33-542 American Ideas	3
Hum 26-401 Senior Seminar	1
Approved Electives: At least one course (3-4 hours) from each of the following	wing groups:
Mathematics, Science, and Philosophy	
$M_{-1}$ , 17, 110 $C_{-1}$ ,, $A_{-1}$ ,, (2)	

Math 17-118 College Algebra (3)

Math 17-215 Discrete Mathematics (4)

Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology (3)

Phil 39-273 Introduction to Logic (3)

*Phil 39-274 Introduction to Ethics (3) Phil 39-374 Philosophy of Religion (3) Phil 39-376 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (3) Phil 39-473 Philosophy of Mind (3) Phil 39-474 Philosophy of the Sciences (3) Phil 39-475 Aesthetics (3)
Literature
*Eng 10-224 Multiethnic Literature of the United States (3)
Eng 10-233 American Literature-Beginnings to 1865 (3)
Eng 10-234 American Literature from 1865 to the Present (3)
Eng 10-245 English Literature: Beowulf through Milton (3)
Eng 10-246 English Literature: Dryden through the Victorian Period (3)
Eng 10-343 Survey of Women's Literature (3)
Eng 10-362 The British Novel (3)
Eng 10-363 The American Novel (3)
Eng 10-372 Introduction to Shakespeare (3)
Fine Arts:
Art 13-311 Ancient and Medieval Art (3)
Art 13-313 Renaissance and Baroque Art (3)
Art 13-315 Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century Art (3)
Mus 19-385 Music Literature: Antiquity through Renaissance (3)
Mus 19-386 Music Literature: Baroque through Classical (3)
Mus 19-387 Music Literature: Romantic through the 20th Century (3)
Th 43-308 Theatre History to 1660 (3)
Th 43-310 Theatre History: 1660-1900 (3)
Th 43-312 Theatre History of the 20th Century (3)
History and Humanities:
Hum 26-241 Greek Civilization (3)
Hum 26-242 Roman Civilization (3)
Hist 33-310 France Since Louis XIV (3)
Hist 33-312 History of Russia to 1914 (3)
Hist 33-315 English History to 1715 (3)
Hist 33-344 History of American Folklife (3)
Hist 33-360 The American Woman (3)
Hist 33-370 History of the Near and Middle East (3)
Hist 33-375 History of Latin America (3)
*Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement

# **MINOR**

Minor in Humanities, 18 hours	Semester Hours
Hum 26-241 Greek Civilization	3
Hum 26-242 Roman Civilization	3
Hist 33-403 The Middle Ages	3
Hist 33-506 The Renaissance and Reformation	3
Two 300-level or higher courses in art history, literature or philosoph	ny 6

# Directed General Education Requirement

Art 13-110 Survey of Art (3 hours) is required as a foundation course for advanced study and must be completed as one of the humanistic studies options within the General Education Requirement. It cannot be used as a major requirement.

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

Semester Hours

# Philosophy / 39

# Advanced Standing Requirement

To be granted advanced standing, all philosophy majors must have 1) been assigned an advisor in their major; and 2) completed, with a grade of "C" or better, at least one course in each of the areas of history, government, social science and humanities from the General Education Requirements; and 3) completed, with a grade of "C" or better, Phil 39-171 Introduction to Philosophy.

Core Requirements for Majors In Philosophy	Semester Hours
Phil 39-273 Introduction to Logic	3
*Phil 39-274 Introduction to Ethics	3
Phil 39-376 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
Phil 39-377 History of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy	3
Phil 39-570 Metaphysics	3
Phil 39-571 Epistemology	3
Phil 39-401 Senior Seminar	1
Total Hours	19

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

# **MAJOR**

**Required Courses** 

# Major in Philosophy, 31 hours: B.A.-Minor Required

Core Requirements	19
Two courses from each of the following groups:	
Group A:	6
Hist 33-542 American Ideas (3)	
Phil 39-374 Philosophy of Religion (3)	
Phil 39-475 Aesthetics (3)	
Phil 39-490 Advanced Topics in Philosophy (if appropriate) (3)	
Eng 10-525 Special Studies (if appropriate) (3)	
Sp 29-235 Introduction to Classical Rhetoric (3)	
Sp 29-330 Semantics and Linguistics (3)	
Group B:	6
Phil 39-473 Philosophy of Mind (3)	
Phil 39-474 Philosophy of the Sciences (3)	
Phil 39-490 Advanced Topics in Philosophy (if appropriate) (3)	
Psych 08-423 History and Systems of Psychology (3)	
Psych 08-473 Cognitive Psychology (3)	
PolS 34-440 Early Western Political Thought (3)	
PolS 34-441 Modern Western Political Thought (3)	
Sci Ed 28-550 History of Science and Technology (3)	

NOTE: Phil 39-490 Advanced Topics in Philosophy cannot be used for the major more than twice. Psych 08-423 and 473 have prerequisite courses determined by their appropriate departments. It is recommended that a student interested in these electives explore the possibility of a minor in these areas.

# **MINOR**

# Minor in Philosophy, 18 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
*Phil 39-274 Introduction to Ethics	3
Phil 39-376 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy OR	
Phil 39-377 History of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy	3
Phil 39-570 Metaphysics	3
Phil 39-571 Epistemology	3
One elective from each of the groups (A and B) listed in the major require	ements, with the
following additional options:	
Group A:	
Phil 39-376 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy OR	
Phil 39-377 History of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy	3
Group B:	
Phil 39-273 Introduction to Logic	3

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

# **Political Science / 34**

# Advanced Standing Requirement

All political science majors wishing to apply for advanced standing must have completed the General Education requirement for political science (PolS 34-102).

# Participation in the Assessment Program

Graduating seniors are expected to take the ACAT, Political Science exam as part of the University's exit assessment program. Students interested in Graduate School should take the GRE exam; those interested in law school should take the LSAT. (A practice LSAT is available within the department.)

# **Core Requirements for Majors in Political Science**

Core A—American Government and Politics	Semester Hours
PolS 34-301 Parties and Interest Groups	3
PolS 34-302 The American Presidency	3
PolS 34-303 The American Congress	3
PolS 34-401 Public Opinion, the News Media and Politics	3
PolS 34-438 Civil Liberties	3
Core B—Comparative Politics and International Relations	
PolS 34-310 Comparative Government	3
PolS 34-421 International Relations	3
PolS 34-510 Comparative Political Systems	3
PolS 34-525 Transnational Politics	3
Core C—Public Administration and Urban Affairs	
PolS 34-203 State and Local Government	3
PolS 34-332 Principles of Public Administration	3
PolS 34-434 Modern Organizational Theory	3
PolS 34-439 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations	3
PolS 34-502 Public Policy	3

Core D—Normative and Empirical Theory PolS 34-436 Constitutional Law PolS 34-440 Early Western Political Thought PolS 34-441 Modern Western Political Thought	3 3 3
MAJORS	
Major in Political Science, 31 hours: B.AMinor Re	quired
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Two courses from each of Core A, B, C, D PolS 34-490 Senior Seminar	24
Political Science Electives	6
Major in Political Science, 37 hours: B.SMinor Re	quired
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Two courses from each of Core A, B, C, D PolS 34-490 Senior Seminar	24
Political Science Electives	12
Major in Public Administration, 37 hours: B.SMine	or Required
Required Courses	Semester Hours
PolS 34-203 State and Local Government PolS 34-439 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations	3 3
PolS 34-502 Public Policy	3
PolS 34-332 Principles of Public Administration	3
PolS 34-434 Modern Organizational Theory	3
PolS 34-490 Senior Seminar PolS 34-495 Field Problem in Public Administration	3-8
(Credit depending upon nature of problem undertaken)	
Political Science Electives	9
Electives	4-9
MINORS	
Minor in Political Science, 24 hours	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
One course from each of Core A, B, C, D Political Science Electives	12 12
Minor in Public Administration, 24 hours	
Required Courses	Semester Hours
PolS 34-203 State and Local Government	3
PolS 34-439 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations PolS 34-502 Public Policy	3 3
PolS 34-332 Principles of Public Administration	3
PolS 34-434 Modern Organizational Theory	3
Political Science Electives	6
Approved Electives	3

# Minor in Criminal Justice, 24 hours Required Courses Semester Hours PolS 34-205 Introduction to Criminal Justice PolS 34-315 Juvenile Justice System in America PolS 34-438 Civil Liberties Soc 35-320 Delinquency OR Soc 35-421 Criminology PolS 34-325 American Legal System Psych 08-223 Abnormal Psychology OR Psych 08-333 Developmental Psychology Approved Electives Minor in Economic Development, 24 hours Required Courses Semester Hours PolS 34-203 State and Local Government PolS 34-439 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations PolS 34-502 Public Policy PolS 34-355 Economic Development Econ 52-151 General Economics II Geog 32-221 Economic Geography 6 Choose 6 hours of electives from the following: Soc 35-316 Urban Sociology (3) Econ 52-351 Macroeconomic Theory (3) PolS 34-332 Principles of Public Administration (3) Mkt 55-330 Principles of Marketing (3) Geog 32-522 Urban Geography (3) Geog 27-515 Environmental Regulation (2) PolS 34-311 Practicum in Political Science (1) Note: Up to four Internship hours can be used as electives with advisor approval. Minor in International Studies, 24 hours Required Courses Semester Hours Modern Language (Minimum of 3 hours must be 200-level or above; all 6 hours must be in the same language) \*\*Regional Geography Course Choose one course from the following: Geog 32-340 Geography of North America (3) Geog 32-441 Geography of Europe (3) Geog 32-442 Geography of Asia (3) Geog 32-444 Geography of Africa (3) Geog 32-445 Geography of Latin America (3) PolS 34-310 Comparative Government \*\*Non-Western History Course Choose one course from the following: Hist 33-370 History of the Near and Middle East (3) Hist 33-375 History of Latin America (3) Hist 33-385 Modern Japan: Rise, Disaster and Rebirth (3) Hist 33-580 Modern China: The Road to Revolution (3)

\*PolS 34-103 or Econ 52-103 Introduction to Political Economy

3

3

3

3

3

6

3

3

3

3 3

6

3

3 3

3

Electives 6

Choose two courses from the following:

Art 13-399 International Studies in Studio (3)

Geog 32-521 Political Geography (3)

PolS 34-421 International Relations (3)

PolS 34-525 Transnational Politics (3)

Econ 52-355 Economic Development (3)

Econ 52-450 International Economics (3)

Mkt 55-438 International Business (3)

Advisor approved courses

# **Social Science / 36**

Hist 33-580 Modern China (3) OR Hist 33-385 Modern Japan (3)

## **Advanced Standing Requirement**

Majors in social science may be admitted to advanced standing in their major when they have 1) been assigned an advisor in their major; and 2) completed, with a grade of "C" or better, at least one course in each of the areas of history, government, social science, and humanities/philosophy from the General Education Requirements.

Core Requirements for Majors In Social Science	Semester Hours
Econ 52-151 General Economics II	3
Geog 32-101 Introduction to Geography	3
Hist 33-298 Comparative World Cultures	3
Hist 33-401 Senior Seminar	1
Hist 33-484 U.S. Economic System	3
Soc 35-101 General Sociology OR	3
Soc 35-108 General Anthropology	
Total Hours	16

## **MAJOR**

# Comprehensive Major in Social Science, 52 hours: B.S. Ed.—No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Core Requirements	16
American History	15
Hist 33-524 Colony to Nation 1607-1828 (3)	
Hist 33-556 Roots of U.S. Reform (3) OR	
Hist 33-525 United States Since 1945 (3)	
Hist 33-534 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3) OR	
Hist 33-530 The Old South (3)	
Six hours of electives in American History	
World History	12
Hist 33-517 England: From Stonehenge to Versailles (3)	

<sup>\*</sup>Cannot be used to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Elective sequences should be chosen in consultation with the International Studies advisor.

Hist 33-312 Russia to 1914 (3) OR Hist 33-375 Latin America (3) Three hours of electives in World History Political Science (choose 2) 6 PolS 34-203 State and Local Government (3) PolS 34-302 The American Presidency (3) PolS 34-303 The American Congress (3) Behavioral Science Elective Choose one class from Anthropology, Sociology or Psychology 3

Directed General Education Requirement

Econ 52-150 General Economics 1 (3)

Psych 08-303 Educational Psychology and Psych 08-322 Adolescent Psychology are completed as part of the Professional Education requirements.

Soc Sci 36-480 Methods in Secondary School Social Sciences is to be completed as part of the Professional Education requirements.

This major, when completed under the B.S.Ed. degree, Secondary Program will meet Missouri teacher certification standards for Social Studies grades 9-12.

# Certification in Social Science, 21 hours: B.S.Ed., Major in Middle School (Certifies Grades 5-9)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Hist 33-298 Comparative World Cultures	3
Econ 52-150 General Economics I	3
Soc 35-101 General Sociology	3
Geog 32-101 Introduction to Geography	3
PolS 34-203 State and Local Government	3
Hist 33-484 U.S. Economic System	3
Hist 33-524 Colony to Nation 1607-1828 OR	
Hist 33-556 Roots of U.S. Reform	3

This listing meets the Missouri certification standards for concentration requirements under the Middle School Major.

# **Course Descriptions**

# History / 33

## 155 America-A Historical Survey (3 hours)

A general education course that will survey the scope of American history through selected chronologically-arranged topics. (F, S, SS)

## 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 225 Ethnicity in America (3 hours)

Focuses on the historical development of ethnic and racial minorities in America, their inclusion and exclusion, from politics and economy to the mainstream U.S. culture of the middle class. (S)

## 298 Comparative World Cultures (3 hours)

A survey of the major features of the principal

existing civilizations of the world, as they were formed and as they have evolved in the modern era. (S)

## 300 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

## 301 The Historian's Craft and Its Uses (2 hours)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the tools of the craft; to research, to writing, to critical thinking, as well as to the product of the craft-the uses of history-both academic and public, with grant writing experience. (S)

### 310 France Since Louis XIV (3 hours)

An advanced survey of French history from the reign of Louis XIV to the European Community. (S, alt. years)

## 312 History of Russia to 1914 (3 hours)

This course constitutes a survey of Russian history from the Medieval state of Kiev to the Revolution of 1905. (F, alt. years)

## 344 History of American Folklife (3 hours)

A course based on (a) the nature and content of American folklife and folklore; and (b) a practical experience in collecting folklife artifacts of northwest Missouri. (F, alt. years)

## 350 American Military History (3 hours)

A course in the military history of the United States and the relationships of society, politics, diplomacy and economics to the military. (S, alt. years)

## 360 The American Woman (3 hours)

A survey of the changing roles of women, the changing perception of what women should be and the development of feminism in the United States since settlement. (S, alt. years)

## 370 History of the Near and Middle East (3 hours)

A survey of the history of the Near and Middle East since the time of Mohammed. (S, alt. years)

### 375 History of Latin America (3 hours)

A brief survey of the history of Latin America designed for the general student, foreign language majors and business administration majors. (F, alt. years)

## 385 Modern Japan: Rise, Disaster and Rebirth (3 hours)

An analysis of Japan's rise to world power status, her disastrous defeat in World War II, and her "miraculous" rebirth since that war. The course deals with problems of Japanese social, political and institutional development. (S, alt. years)

## 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### 401 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

A supervised program demonstrating the use of historical research methods with a formal presentation. For senior history/social science majors. Prerequisite: Hist 33-301. (F, S)

#### 403 The Middle Ages (3 hours)

A survey of the political and cultural history of Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Renaissance. (S, alt. years)

## 484 U.S. Economic System-A Comparative History (3 hours)

A study of the historical development and an analysis of U.S. economic thought and institutions, and their role as a major force in world economic systems. (F)

## 490 Advanced Studies in History (3 hours)

The content of this course will vary when offered. Selected areas of history and historical problems will be given. May be repeated once with permission of advisor.

## 499 Independent Study in History (1-2 hours)

Offered by special arrangement and petition approved by the student's advisor, the instructor involved, and the department chairperson.

## 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### 501 Public History (3 hours)

Course is designed to introduce the undergraduate student to the field of public history. It will introduce the student to historic preservation, museum management, archives and cultural resource management. (F, alt. years)

# 506 The Renaissance and Reformation (3 hours)

An advanced course which presents an in-depth study of the eras of Renaissance and Reformation in Western Europe. (S, alt. years)

### 513 Soviet Russia (3 hours)

After a brief introduction this course will consist of a detailed study of the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia, policies and programs of the Communist Party and Government since 1917, and both domestic and international affairs. (S, alt. years)

# 517 England: From Stonehenge to Versailles (3 hours)

Course is designed as a survey of English history from the earliest inhabitants to the treaty of Versailles. (F)

# 521 History of Germany Since 1648 (3 hours)

An advanced course dealing with the history of modern Germany. (F, alt. years)

# 524 Colony to Nation 1607-1828 (3 hours)

A study of the social, economic, intellectual, cultural and political institutions that arose and developed from English colony to a self-sustaining nation. Emphasis is placed on the colonial experience of Europeans, Africans, and Indians continuing through the constitutional period and the development of the new nation. (F)

### 525 United States Since 1945 (3 hours)

An advanced course which will look at the development of the contemporary United States through an examination of foreign affairs as well as selected social movements within the country.

# 526 Constitutional History of the United States (3 hours)

An advanced course in American history which deals with the constitutional aspects of our development, with considerable reference to constitutional law and interpretation. Recommended particularly for pre-law students and all students planning to teach American Government. (S, alt. years)

#### 530 The Old South (3 hours)

The development of the South as a distinct region from Colonial days to early 19th century. (F, alt. vears)

# 534 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3 hours)

An advanced course in American history which

analyzes the conflicting theories and issues of the antebellum period, interprets the coming of the Civil War, the conduct of the government, military operations and foreign relations during the war, and problems of the Reconstruction Period. (F, alt. years)

## 542 American Ideas (3 hours)

A study of political, religious, social and other aspects of American life. Among the issues to be emphasized are: Puritanism, the Enlightenment, the Federalist/Anti-Federalist controversy, 19th century democratic ideas, Social Darwinism, the progressive era, Humanism, New Deal thought, the New Conservatism of the Fifties and the New Left movement. (S, alt. years)

## 556 Roots of U.S. Reform (3 hours)

Industrialization, Populism, and Progressivism as the basis of reform. Then continuing with the culmination of Reform in the New Deal. (F, alt. years)

### 562 The History of Missouri (3 hours)

A brief survey of the Spanish and French rule followed by a study of the history and development of Missouri from the acquisition of the territory by the United States to the present day. Special emphasis is placed on its historical significance, important figures, government, constitution, current problems and local history. (F, alt. years)

# 565 The History of American Foreign Relations: 1835 To The Present (3 hours)

An introduction to U.S. diplomatic history and foreign policy. This course will concentrate on the key episodes in U.S. foreign policy with an emphasis on the assumptions that formed the context for power relationships in the European and American worlds during the time period from 1835 to the present. (F, alt. years)

# 580 Modern China: The Road to Revolution (3 hours)

After examining late Imperial China, this course takes a detailed look at the factors in the rise to power of the Chinese Communist Party. Approximately one-third of the course is devoted to analysis of developments in post-1949 China. (F, alt. years)

# 582 Frontiers in American History (3 hours)

A study of America's territorial expansion from the colonial period to the close of the 19th century, including the impact on the nation's people, institutions, policies and ideas. Special emphasis will be devoted to the conflict between settlers and native people. (S, alt. years)

## 589 Europe in the Age of Nationalism (3 hours)

An examination of the impact of nationalism upon Europe since the French Revolution. (F, alt. years)

## 590 Historical Resources Internship (1-5 hours)

On-site activity in libraries, museums, historic sites and parks. Credit will vary according to time spent and type of activity. Instructor's permission and prearrangement are required. Maximum credit to be earned is five semester hours.

# **Humanities / 26**

## 102 Western Civilization I: The Ancient World to 1500 (3 hours)

An introduction to the development of Western Culture from the Ancient World through the Renaissance. (F, S, SS)

## 103 Western Civilization II: 1500 to the Present (3 hours)

An introduction to the development of Western Culture from 1500 to the present. (F, S, SS)

## 104 The Humanities, The Eastern World (3 hours)

An introductory survey covering the literary, artistic, philosophical and religious traditions of selected Eastern cultures with special emphasis on China and Japan. (F, S, SS)

## 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 241 Greek Civilization (3 hours)

A broad study of the major trends, events and personalities in Greek history until the decline of the Hellenistic monarchies before the rising power of Rome. Special stress is laid upon those controlling concepts of Greek life and thought which form the roots of our modern artistic and intellectual culture. (F, alt. years)

## 242 Roman Civilization (3 hours)

The study of the major trends, events and personalities in Rome's history from its origin to its decline. (F, alt. years)

## 380 Special Topics in Humanities (3 hours)

A survey course in the humanities with topics to be selected by the instructor. May be taken more than once with approval of advisor.

## 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 401 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

An intensive study of an issue in humanities of the student's choice, in consultation with a faculty advisor, concluding with a research paper and a formal presentation. Prerequisite: The student must have completed at least 21 hours towards the major. (F, S)

## 409 Independent Study in the **Humanities (1-2 hours)**

Investigation of special problems in any area of study offered (humanities, classics, religion). Consent of instructor necessary.

## 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# Philosophy / 39

### 171 Introduction to Philosophy (3 hours)

Basic problems and ideas encountered in the moral and intellectual life of humankind are analyzed in a systematic, rather than an historical manner. Attention is devoted to the philosophies and theories of knowledge, metaphysics, religion, morals, politics and science. (F, S)

## 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 273 Introduction to Logic (3 hours)

A consideration of the principal techniques of traditional and symbolic logic-syllogistic logic, sentential logic, and predicate logic- and their relationship to language. (F, alt. years)

## 274 Introduction to Ethics (3 hours)

An examination of the fundamental concepts, principles, and major theoretical approaches of

### 374 Philosophy of Religion (3 hours)

Philosophical inquiry into the nature and function of religion, with special emphasis on the problems of the existence and essence of deity. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (S, alt. years)

# 376 History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (3 hours)

A survey of the main strands of Western philosophy from the beginnings in Ancient Greece and Rome to the dawn of the Modern era. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (F, alt. years)

# 377 History of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy (3 hours)

A survey of the main strands of Western philosophy from the rise of Modernism to the present day. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (S, alt. years)

### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

#### 401 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

Intensive study of a philosophical issue of the student's choice, in consultation with a faculty advisor, concluding with a research paper and a formal presentation. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 and majors with 21 hours in philosophy. (F, S.)

## 473 Philosophy of Mind (3 hours)

A study of various philosophical understandings of the nature and functioning of the human mind and their implications. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (F, alt. years)

### 474 Philosophy of the Sciences (3 hours)

An introduction to the fundamental concepts, methods, and models of science, and how they shape the content of the various scientific disciplines. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (S, alt. years)

#### 475 Aesthetics (3 hours)

A consideration of the major concepts and theories of aesthetics, dealing with questions concerning the value of art, the nature of artistic creation, and the appropriate criteria for the evalu-

ation of artistic works. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (F, alt. years)

### 490 Advanced Topics (1-3 hours)

This course covers a specialized topic in the history of philosophy or current issues and trends in philosophy, as announced. Course may be repeated for a total of six hours provided that the topics are not the same. Prerequisites: Phil 39-171 and 15 hours in philosophy or consent of instructor.

### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

## 570 Metaphysics (3 hours)

A study of the nature of reality, including a consideration of questions concerning what constitutes the unity of a thing, the nature of causation, the relationship between mind and matter, and the nature of God. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (S, alt. years)

## 571 Epistemology (3 hours)

An inquiry into the nature and function of knowledge claims, the validity of induction and deduction, theories of justification and truth. Prerequisite: Phil 39-171 or consent of instructor. (F, alt. years)

# 579 Independent Study in Philosophy (1-2 hours)

Investigation into special problems in philosophy. Offered only by special arrangement. For majors and minors only.

# Political Science / 34

# 102 Introduction to American Government and Politics (3 hours)

Attention is directed toward the fundamental principles, institutions, and problems of American Constitutional Government – national, state, and local. Particular stress is given to the Missouri Constitution, as well as to national Constitutional growth. (F, S, SS)

# 103 Introduction to Political Economy (3 hours)

An examination of the interaction of political and economic systems in the U.S. and other countries, how groups in societies are helped and harmed by this interaction, and the decision-making processes used. (S)

## 201 Missouri Politics (1 hour)

The provisions and principles of the Constitution of the State of Missouri will be examined. (F, S)

## 203 State and Local Government (3 hours)

A study of the functions and structures of state, county and city governments. (F, S)

## 205 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 hours)

A study of the agencies and processes involved in the criminal justice system: legislature, the police, the prosecutor, the public defender, the courts and corrections. (F)

## 301 Parties and Interest Groups (3 hours)

This course will examine, compare, and contrast the development, organization, and function of both political parties and interest groups in American politics within the context of elections at all levels of government. (S)

## 302 The American Presidency (3 hours)

This course will encompass the political, legal, organizational and policy-making aspects of the American Presidency. (S)

### 303 The American Congress (3 hours)

This course will examine the political and institutional development of Congress. The study will span both the formal legal powers and the internal dynamics of this major national policy-making institution. (F)

### 310 Comparative Government (3 hours)

A study of the various types of political and governmental structures operative in the contemporary world as well as the various types of political functions performed within national systems. Emphasis is placed on the comparative study of national political systems. (F)

## 311 Practicum in Political Science (1-2 hours)

A course designed to provide structure and academic focus to non-traditional work by students within the curricular structure of the department. Activities given credit under this course must be relevant to the student course of study, approved by the chairperson, and mentored by a faculty member. A student may accumulate no more than two hours of credit for this course, (F, S)

## 315 Juvenile Justice System in America (3 hours)

An investigation of the American criminal justice system's response to socially dysfunctional youth: prevention, diversion, law enforcement, the courts, probation, parole, schools, correctional institutions and alternative placement. (S)

## 325 American Legal System (3 hours)

A critical analysis of the judicial process from pretrial through final appellate review, including the activities and motivations of the major participants in the legal system. Consideration is given to the judiciary's policymaking capabilities as well as the legal system's role in the greater political and social context. (F, S)

## 332 Principles of Public Administration (3 hours)

A study of decision-making processes in public organizations. (F)

## 355 Economic Development (3 hours)

Examines the theories and strategies for state and community economic development. The focus is on strategies that guide decisions and policies toward the goal of creating and maintaining a sustainable community. Specific attention will be placed upon the creation and encouragement of economic health within the constraints of local values, government regulations, and the potential for participation in the national and global economies. (F)

## 401 Public Opinion, the News Media and Politics (3 hours)

An examination of the theories and studies of how public opinion is formed, measured and related to the behavior of public officials. The final third of the course focuses on the politics of the relations between public officials and journalists during the news-gathering process. (F)

### 421 International Relations (3 hours)

This course presents a beginning study of the legal and political aspects of relations between the sovereign nations which make up the world community. Primary emphasis will be placed on the development of the system of legal relationships and on the elements of national power which underlie these relations. (F)

## 434 Modern Organizational Theory (3 hours)

An examination of the evolution of organizational theory in the public sector. Emphasis will be placed upon the public organization's role in society, as well as theory of public management, organizational goals, structure and behavior. (F)

#### 436 Constitutional Law (3 hours)

A study of the constitutional structure of the U.S.

government, with particular emphasis on the Supreme Court's role in interpreting the Constitution. Topics including Presidential, Congressional and Judicial power; federal-state relations; the development of equal protection; and the electoral system. (F)

### 438 Civil Liberties (3 hours)

A study of the U.S. Constitution's protection of fundamental rights, particularly those reflected in the Bill of Rights and the 14th Amendment, and the legal and political context of their exercise. Topics include freedom of speech and expression, religious freedom, rights of the accused, privacy and economic rights. (S)

# 439 Federalism and Intergovernmental Relations (3 hours)

Investigation and analysis of the American federal system, including its constitutional, political and administrative characteristics. (S)

# 440 Early Western Political Thought (3 hours)

Main currents of political thought in their historical setting from Plato to the 17th century, with a critical evaluation of those elements of continuing worth. (S, alt. years)

# **441 Modern Western Political Thought** (3 hours)

Main currents of political thought from the 17th century to the present, with a critical evaluation of the elements of continuing worth. (S, alt. years)

### 490 Senior Seminar (1 hour)

A one hour course designed to give pre-graduation students the opportunity to 1) integrate diverse elements of the substance of the major in a meaningful way; and 2) to review key skills targeted by the major and departmental mentor. (F, S)

# 495 Field Problems in Public Administration (3-8 hours)

A supervised internship in an approved local, state, or federal governmental agency including the preparation of a formal written report. Award of credit hours will vary according to the nature of the project undertaken. (F, S, SS)

# 499 Independent Study in Political Science (1-3 hours)

Offered only by special arrangement, with the consent of the instructor involved and the department chairperson. (F, S)

## 502 Public Policy (3 hours)

An intensive, advanced course in American policy

making processes and problems of policy development at the national level. The focus is on the analysis of current public policies and their consequences. (S)

# 510 Comparative Political Systems (3 hours)

A study of the politics of various regions with an emphasis on a comparative analysis. Topics may vary as events and interests dictate. (SS)

# **511 Special Topics in Political Science** (1-4 hours)

A variable topics course designed to meet curricular and student needs not fulfilled by the rest of the political science curriculum. Content of the course will be described in the title. The course may be repeated once (to earn no more than 6 credit hours in total) as long as the topic is different. (S, SS)

## **525 Transnational Politics (3 hours)**

An investigation of the structures and functions of international organizations of a political and economic nature. This is an interdisciplinary course that emphasizes the interdependency of international political and economic organizations of a governmental and non-governmental nature. (S)

# Social Science / 36

## 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented course which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# 480 Methods in Secondary School Social Sciences (3 hours)

A course for prospective teachers in the social sciences stressing materials, methods, and techniques in teaching social studies in terms of the needs and problems of secondary education. This course must be taken before student teaching. (F)

### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented course which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# Department of Mathematics and Statistics / 17

Chairperson: Dennis Malm

**Faculty:** Christine Benson, Margaret Buerman, Russell Euler, Kurtis Fink, Scott Garten, Monika Keindl, Cheryl Gregerson Malm, Brian Haile, Christina Heintz, Lynda Hollingsworth, Terry King, Elaine Nichols, Jawad Sadek, Mary Shepherd, Denise Weiss

## Statement of Mission

The mission of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics is to provide a program through which students learn to interpret, solve and explain mathematical problems. The department offers general education and service courses to the University that provide students with mathematical knowledge to assist them in their lifelong learning experiences.

The different courses and programs offered by the department share important common objectives: (a) to provide students, regardless of professional goals, with an awareness of the richness, beauty and power of the mathematical sciences; (b) to provide students with an appreciation of the vitality and extensive utility of the mathematical sciences; (c) to provide students with some insight into the relationship of the mathematical sciences to other areas of human achievement, past and present; and (d) to provide each major with an understanding of the basic structures and concepts in the mathematical sciences. The traditional classroom setting is complemented by the appropriate use of technology, enabling the student to explore those concepts through concrete examples and applications.

# **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science in Education degrees. The department's programs include undergraduate majors and minors in mathematics, mathematics education and statistics. Each program requires a balanced selection of coursework from both pure and applied areas in the mathematical sciences. Majors can thus prepare for immediate employment in the mathematical sciences or for additional study after graduation.

# **Test-Out Policy**

Undergraduate students may test out of certain lower division courses in mathematics. Examinations are available each trimester during the first week of class. See the department chairperson for courses that are available for test-out.

# **Advanced Standing Requirement**

In order to achieve advanced standing in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, a student must have a grade of "C" or better in each of the courses Math 17-120 Calculus I, Math 17-121 Calculus II, and Math 17-215 Discrete Mathematics. As long as proper prerequisites are satisfied, all mathematics courses are open to enrollment, regardless of whether or not advanced standing has been granted. In exceptional cases, a student who has not met the criteria may

appeal to a departmental committee. The committee will hear the appeal and decide whether advanced standing should be granted.

# **Core Requirements for Majors in Mathematics and Statistics**

To achieve the common objectives, all majors in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics are required to complete a common core of 29 semester hours and participate in senior assessment. The department's common core requirements are:

*Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-215 Discrete Mathematics	4
Math 17-230 Probability and Statistics	3
Math 17-311 Elementary Linear Algebra	3
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus	4
Math 17-390 Logic of the Exact Sciences	3
Math 17-496 Senior Paper	1
**CSIS 44-149 FORTRAN Programming	3
Total Hours	29

<sup>\*</sup>This course counts as a General Education course as well as a course in the major area.

# **MAJORS**

# Comprehensive Major in Mathematics, 54 hours: B.A., B.S.–No Minor Required

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Core Requirements	29
Math 17-316 General Statistics II	3
Math 17-415 Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
Math 17-421 Intermediate Analysis	3
Math 17-492 Seminar in Readings in Mathematics Literature	1
Approved departmental electives	9
Approved electives in a quantitative field (physics, chemistry,	
economics, computer science)	6

# Comprehensive Major in Mathematics Education, 45 hours: B.S.Ed.—No Minor Required (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Core Requirements	29
Math 17-351 College Geometry	3
Math 17-415 Introduction to Abstract Algebra	3
Math 17-421 Intermediate Analysis	3
Math 17-490 Seminar in History of Mathematics	1
Approved departmental electives	6

 $Math \ 17\text{-}580 \ Methods \ in \ Secondary \ School \ Mathematics \ is the \ required \ subject \ field \ methods \ course.$ 

This major exceeds the minimum Missouri certification standards.

<sup>\*\*</sup>CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course.

# **Comprehensive Major in Statistics, 54 hours: B.A., B.S.-No Minor Required**

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Core Requirements	29
Math 17-316 General Statistics II	3
Math 17-421 Intermediate Analysis	3
Math 17-492 Seminar in Readings in Mathematics Literature	1
Math 17-532 Nonparametric Statistics	2
Math 17-535 Probability Theory	3
Math 17-536 Statistical Inference	3
Math 17-539 Statistical Projects	1
CSIS 44-230 Fundamentals of Computer Science	3
Approved departmental electives	6

# **MINORS**

# Minor in Mathematical Sciences, 24 hours

Required Courses Seme	ster Hours
*Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-215 Discrete Mathematics	4
Math 17-230 Probability and Statistics	3
**CSIS 44-149 FORTRAN Programming	3
Electives from both mathematics and statistics at the 300, 400, or 500 leve	els,
to total 24 hours	6

<sup>\*</sup>This course counts as a General Education course as well as a course in the minor area.

# Minor in Statistics, 24 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Math 17-114 General Statistics I OR	
Math 17-230 Probability and Statistics	3
Math 17-316 General Statistics II	3
Math 17-532 Nonparametric Statistics	2
*CSIS 44-149 FORTRAN Programming	3
Electives from mathematics or statistics, with at least 2 semester	
hours in statistics, to total 24 hours	13

<sup>\*</sup>CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course.

# Minor in Mathematics Education, 21 hours: B.S.Ed.

Required Courses Semest	er Hours
*Math 17-171 Fundamentals of Mathematics	3
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
Math 17-119 Trigonometry	2
Math 17-114 General Statistics I	3
Math 17-228 Applied Calculus OR	
Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Math 17-371 Algebra & Geometry for Elementary & Middle School Teache	ers 3
Math 17-473 Advanced Topics for Middle School Teachers	3

<sup>\*\*</sup>CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course.

21 Hour Concentration: The required courses total 21 hours. This minor will meet the concentration requirements for the Middle School Major.

Math 17-582 Mathematical Methods for Middle School Teachers is the required subject field methods course.

# Minor in Mathematics Education, 30 hours: B.S.Ed., Secondary Program (Certifies Grades 9-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Math 17-118 College Algebra	3
*Math 17-120 Calculus I	4
Math 17-121 Calculus II	4
Math 17-215 Discrete Mathematics	4
Math 17-351 College Geometry OR	
Math 17-555 Non-Euclidean Geometry	3
**CSIS 44-149 FORTRAN Programming	3
Approved electives to total 30 hours, chosen from the following:	9
Math 17-114 General Statistics I (3) OR	
Math 17-230 Probability and Statistics (3)	
Math 17-321 Multivariate Calculus (4)	
Math 17-311 Elementary Linear Algebra (3)	
Math 17-415 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)	
Math 17-421 Intermediate Analysis (3)	
Math 17-518 Number Theory (3)	
A geometry course not used as the required course	

In addition to the 30 hours, Math 17-580 Methods in Secondary School Mathematics must be completed as a degree requirement.

With proper choice of electives, this minor meets minimum Missouri certification standards for grades 9-12. Students should obtain a minor advisor early in the program.

# **Course Descriptions**

# Mathematics and Statistics / 17

#### **MATHEMATICS**

#### 092 Mathematics Skills I (3 hours)

A basic developmental course. Topics include fundamentals of arithmetic, algebra and numeri-

cal geometry. This course does not satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics or any graduation requirement. (F)

# 093 Mathematics Skills II (3 hours)

An intermediate-level developmental course to prepare students for Math 17-110, 114, 115, 118, 119 and 171. Topics include graphs, systems of equations and intermediate algebra. This

<sup>\*</sup>This course counts as a General Education course as well a course in the minor area.

<sup>\*</sup>Requires a knowledge of trigonometry. Math 17-119 Trigonometry may not be counted as a part of the 30 hours required for this minor.

<sup>\*</sup>This course counts as a General Education course as well as a course in the minor area.

<sup>\*\*</sup>CSIS 44-130 Using Computers is a prerequisite course.

course does not satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics or any graduation requirement. Prerequisite: Math 17-092 or equivalent, or consent of instructor, (F, S)

# 110 Finite Mathematics (4 hours)

Topics include set algebra, matrices, functions, analytics of the straight line, linear programming and probability spaces, with emphasis on applications from business and economics. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S)

## 115 Concepts of Mathematics (3 hours)

An explanation of ways in which mathematics is used to understand the contemporary world. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. A proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S. SS)

#### 117 Precalculus (4 hours)

A course to prepare students to take calculus. Topics include functions and graphs, equations and inequalities, and analytic geometry and trigonometry. A student cannot receive credit for Math 17-117 and 118 or 119. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. Prereguisite: 17-093 or equivalent and one unit of high school geometry. (F, S)

#### 118 College Algebra (3 hours)

Topics include functions and graphs, systems of equations and inequalities and analytic geometry. Designed for students who plan continued study in college mathematics. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S, SS)

### 119 Trigonometry (2 hours)

Trigonometric functions and analytic trigonometry. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisites: One unit of high school geometry and Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S)

# 120 Calculus I (4 hours)

An introduction to single-variable calculus. Topics include intuitive treatment of limits and continuity; differentiation of elementary functions, curve sketching, extreme values, rates of change, areas, definite integral and fundamental theorem of calculus. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisites: Math 17-117 or 118 and 119, or equivalent. (F, S)

### 121 Calculus II (4 hours)

Topics include sequences and series, approximations, techniques and applications of integration and plane curves. Prerequisite: Math 17-120 or consent of instructor, (F. S)

# 171 Fundamentals of Mathematics

An analytic exploration of elementary mathematics concepts, including: set theory, operations in numeration systems and bases, number theory, operations and applications with rational and real numbers, probability and statistics, logic, relations and modular arithmetic. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in Mathematics. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S)

### 215 Discrete Mathematics (4 hours)

An introduction to discrete models; topics include sets, symbolic logic, relations, combinatorics, mathematical induction, probability, vectors and matrices and graph theory. Prerequisites: One unit of high school geometry and Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S)

### 228 Applied Calculus (4 hours)

An introductory terminal course in calculus for students in business, economics and the behavioral sciences. A student cannot receive credit for Math 17-120 and 228. Prerequisite: Math 17-118 or 110 or equivalent. (Alt. years)

### 311 Elementary Linear Algebra (3 hours)

An elementary introduction to finite-dimensional vector spaces and matrices. Topics include linear independence, bases, matrix operations, canonical forms, similarity, invertibility, geometric applications and determinants. Prerequisite: Math 17-215 or consent of instructor, (F)

### 321 Multivariate Calculus (4 hours)

Topics include functions of several variables, partial differentiation and multiple integration. Prerequisite: Math 17-121 or consent of instructor. (F, S)

### 351 College Geometry (3 hours)

A survey of geometry with an emphasis on the theorems and proofs of Euclidean and neutral geometry. Prerequisites: Math 17-120 and 215 or consent of instructor. (S)

### 361 Differential Equations (3 hours)

A study of solutions of elementary differential equations. Topics include standard first-order forms, special higher-order linear equations, Laplace transform techniques, power series solutions and applications. Prerequisite: Math 17-121 or consent of instructor. (F)

# 390 Logic of the Exact Sciences (3 hours)

Topics include the propositional and predicate calculus and methods of mathematical proof. Prerequisites: Math 17-120 and 215, or consent of instructor. (S)

# 415 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3 hours)

An introduction to standard abstract algebraic systems. Prerequisite: Math 17-215 or consent of instructor. Math 17-390 recommended. (S)

# 421 Intermediate Analysis (3 hours)

A careful examination of the main theorems of elementary calculus. Topics include completeness of R, limits of sequences and functions, continuity, mean-value theorem, Riemann integration and representation of functions. Prerequisite: Math 17-321 or consent of instructor. Math 17-390 recommended. (S)

# 490 Seminar in History of Mathematics (1 hour)

This course is an in-depth study of great historical innovations, thoughts and theories in mathematics. Prerequisite: 22 hours of mathematics. (S)

# 492 Seminar in Readings in Mathematical Literature (1 hour)

This course is an in-depth study of timely topics for senior students of mathematics. Prerequisite: 22 hours of mathematics. (F)

#### 496 Senior Paper (1 hour)

A supervised paper required of all majors in the department. Prerequisite: 12 hours of mathematics at the 300+ level. (F, S)

# 499 Independent Study (1-3 hours)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# 511 Applied Linear Algebra (3 hours)

A second course in linear algebra with emphasis on applications. Topics may include linear programming, graph theory, game theory, markov chains, computer graphics, equilibrium temperature distributions, electrical networks and least squares models. Prerequisite: Math 13-311 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

# 518 Number Theory (3 hours)

A standard course in classical number theory. Topics include divisibility, congruences, theory of

quadratic residues and Diophantine analysis. Prerequisite: 22 hours in mathematics or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

# 520 Advanced Calculus (3 hours)

An advanced course in analysis; may include vector analysis, differentials and integration theory. Prerequisite: Math 17-321 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 521 Complex Analysis (3 hours)

Topics may include the algebra and geometry of complex numbers, elementary and analytic functions of a complex variable, contour integration, residues, Taylor and Laurent series and basic fundamental theorems. Prerequisite: Math 17-321 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 555 Non-Euclidean Geometry (3 hours)

An introduction to plane hyperbolic, elliptic and projective geometries and geometric transformation groups. Prerequisite: 22 hours of mathematics or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

# 556 Introduction to Point Set Topology (3 hours)

Topics include metric spaces and axiomatic topology including the separation axioms, product spaces, derived sets, limit points and convergence. Prerequisite: Math 17-321 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 561 Applied Mathematics (3 hours)

Topics may include construction and use of mathematical models, probability theory, Markov chains, network analysis, linear programming, differentiation and integration. Prerequisites: Math 17-121, 215 and CSIS 44-149, or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 565 Numerical Analysis (3 hours)

Topics may include finite differences, numerical differentiation and integration and eigenvalue problems. Prerequisites: CSIS 44-149 and Math 17-121 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 599 Special Projects (1-6 hours)

Prerequisites: 30 hours in mathematics or computer science and consent of instructor.

#### **STATISTICS**

# 114 General Statistics I (3 hours)

Basic concepts of decision making, central values, variability, probability and statistical inference, elementary concepts of correlation, parametric tests of significance, and regression analysis. Will satisfy the General Education requirement in mathematics. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: Math 17-093 or equivalent. (F, S, SS)

# 230 Probability and Statistics (3 hours)

Fundamental principles and techniques of statistical investigations, including probability, discrete and continuous random variables, estimation and hypothesis testing. Prerequisites: Math 17-120 and 215 or consent of instructor. (F, S)

### 316 General Statistics II (3 hours)

Applied course in statistics, including analysis of variance, multiple regression and the use of SAS, a statistical package. Prerequisite: Math 17-114 or 230, or consent of instructor. (F, SS)

## 530 Sampling (2 hours)

This course contains discussion and applications of the methods of good sampling. Comparisons of techniques are made when more than one method of sampling is possible. Prerequisite: Math 17-114 or 230, or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

# 531 Applied Time Series (2 hours)

A course in forecasting and some of the statistical techniques that can be used to produce forecasts. Prerequisites: Math 17-114, 230 or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

### 532 Nonparametric Statistics (2 hours)

This course emphasizes methods for dealing with populations of unknown distribution and methods to use for ranked data or categorical data. Prerequisites: Math 17-114, 230, or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

#### 535 Probability Theory (3 hours)

A mathematical development of probability with emphasis on continuous random variables. Prerequisites: Math 17-121 and 230, or consent of instructor. (F, odd years)

## 536 Statistical Inference (3 hours)

A mathematical development of statistics with emphasis on continuous random variables. Prerequisite: Math 17-535. (S, even years)

# 537 Design of Experiments (2 hours)

A course covering many of the statistical designs and techniques widely used in research and applications. Prerequisite: Math 17-316. (Alt. years)

# 538 Introduction to Operations Research (2 hours)

An introduction to some of the basic models and analytical techniques of operations research. Prerequisites: Math 17-114 or 230, Math 17-120 or 228, and Math 17-110 or 215, or consent of instructor. (Alt. years)

## 539 Statistical Projects (1 hour)

Formulation and execution of statistical projects with faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Math 17-316.

### MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

# 371 Algebra and Geometry for **Elementary and Middle School** Teachers (3 hours)

Topics include plane and space figures, congruence, similarity, mensuration and transfor-mation geometry. For elementary and middle school education majors only. Proficiency examination is available. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in Math 17-171. (F, S, SS)

# 471 Mathematical Methods for Elementary Teachers (3 hours)

A study of current techniques, this course is designed to acquaint prospective teachers with both the content of elementary school mathematics and the materials available to aid in the teaching of this content. Activities are incorporated to provide experience with the various methods of teaching mathematics to elementary students. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in Math 17-371. (F, S, SS)

# 473 Advanced Topics for Middle School Teachers (3 hours)

A course designed to provide more fundamental treatment of mathematical topics from the middle school. Topics include algebraic systems, trigonometry, number theory, problem-solving techniques, graphing, logic, probability and its applications to statistics. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, (F)

# 498 Seminar in Teaching Elementary School Mathematics (1 hour)

Supervised practice in teaching mathematics in the elementary school with weekly seminar on teaching issues. Prerequisite: Math 17-471. (F,

# 575 Workshop in Mathematics Education (1-6 hours)

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

A study of teaching procedures and current literature useful in teaching secondary school mathematics. Includes a two-week practicum experience. (S)

# 582 Mathematical Methods for Middle School Teachers (3 hours)

This course is a study of current techniques for teaching middle school mathematics, including a two-week practicum experience in the school. Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or better in Math 17-371. (F)

# Department of Military Science / 42

Chairperson: Lieutenant Colonel Gary L. Moore

Faculty: Major Brett Hall, Major Brian Stackhouse, Captain James Schreffler, Master Sergeant Woodrow Pemberton, Master Sargeant James Wycoff, Sergeant First Class Roland Moody

### Statement of Mission

The Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) provides an opportunity for qualified college students to pursue a commission in the United States Army while attending college as a full time student. The program also provides the general student body the opportunity to attend leadership and confidence building classes without incurring a military obligation. A commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U. S. Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard is awarded to individuals who have successfully completed the ROTC program and obtain a baccalaureate degree from Northwest Missouri State University.

Northwest Missouri State University has a partnership agreement with Missouri Western State College in order to provide the Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) program to Northwest Missouri State University students. Other partnership schools include Rockhurst University, University of Missouri-Kansas City, Benedictine College, Park College and Avila College. These combined schools constitute the Pony Express ROTC Battalion.

# PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

# **Four-year ROTC Program**

This program consists of 26 credit hours of Military Science offered on campus: six credit hours from the basic ROTC program MilS 100- and 200-level courses, and 20 credit hours from the advanced ROTC program MilS 300- and 400-level courses. First-time sophomores who did not take Military Science during the freshman year may compress the basic program during their sophomore year by taking a 100-level and a 200-level course (for 3 credit hours total) for two trimesters.

# **Two-year ROTC Program**

This program option is designed for junior- and senior-level students who were unable to enroll in ROTC during their first two academic years. As a prerequisite, the two-year program substitutes a paid five-week leadership internship at Fort Knox, Kentucky, for the MilS 100- and 200-level courses. This Basic Course Qualification is designed for students with no prior military training. Students must attend in the summer between their sophomore and junior years to qualify for the program.

# **Advanced Standing Requirements:**

To be granted advanced standing placement into the advanced ROTC program (last two years of military science), a student must have consent of the department chairperson, a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00, be a citizen of the United States, and have completed one of the following requirements:

- 1. Completed 100- and 200-level military science courses.
- Prior military active duty personnel, Army Reservists and National Guardsmen who have completed basic training.
- 3. Four-year high school Junior ROTC graduate.

# **Financial Assistance**

Financial assistance is available through the U. S. Army Scholarship Program. Two- and three-year scholarships are awarded each year to selected students who are enrolled or will enroll in the Army ROTC program. The scholarships provide payment directly to the college for applicable tuition and fees. Each student receives a textbook allowance of \$600 annually paid in two increments of \$300. In addition, a tiered monthly tax-free stipend is paid directly to the student for the duration of the scholarship, not to exceed 10 months for each year of the scholarship. These scholarships are available for both undergraduate and graduate students. Non-scholarship contracted cadets in the advanced course also receive the tiered monthly tax-free stipend, not to exceed 10 months per year for two years. Students are furnished free textbooks for military science classes.

The Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP) allows students to be a member of a National Guard or Reserve unit while enrolled in ROTC. Advanced-course SMP students receive E5 pay, plus the tiered monthly tax-free stipend from ROTC, and any Active Duty GI Bill entitlement.

The tiered stipend pay is: first year contracted cadets MSI, \$250; second year MSII, \$300; third year MSIII, \$350; and 4th year MSIV, \$400, per month not to exceed 10 months of the year.

# **Commission Requirements**

This program requires all students seeking a commission to attend a paid six-week advanced training camp, normally the summer between the junior and senior years, at Fort Lewis, Washington. Attendance at camp may be deferred until after the senior year for exceptional cases with the recommendation of the chairperson of Military Science and approval from the ROTC chain of command.

# **Military Science Curriculum**

#### **Basic Courses**

MilS 42-100 Introduction to Military Leadership (1)

MilS 42-102 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-105 Rappelling and Military Rifle Marksmanship (1)

MilS 42-112 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-202 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-210 Introduction to Survival and Cross-Country Orienteering (2)

MilS 42-212 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-220 Advanced Survival Skills (2)

# **Advanced Courses**

MilS 42-300 Leadership and Management I (3)

MilS 42-302 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-310 Small Unit Leadership and Tactics (3)

MilS 42-312 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-400 Leadership and Management II (3)

MilS 42-402 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-410 Army Management and Organizational Systems (3)

MilS 42-412 Leadership Practicum (2)

MilS 42-450 Independent Student in Military Science (1-5)

# Elective Courses: Choose one course from each group

Military History (Required)

Hist 33-350 American Military History (3)

Written Communication Skills (Required)

Eng 10-112 Composition (3)

Eng 10-115 Honors Composition (3)

Eng 10-311 Advanced Composition (3)

Eng 10-315 Technical Writing (3)

Oral Communication Skills (Required)

Com 29-102 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)

Computer Science (Required)

CSIS 44-130 Using Computers (3)

Humanistic, Social and Cultural Studies (Recommended)

Psych 08-103 General Psychology (3)

Soc 35-101 General Sociology (3)

Soc 35-365 Social Psychology (3)

Phil 39-274 Introduction to Ethics (3)

Geog 32-102 Peoples and Cultures of the World (3)

Management and Economics (Recommended)

Mgmt 54-313 Management Process and Behavior (3)

Mgmt 54-314 Human Resource Management (3)

Mgmt 54-316 Organizational Theory and Behavior (3)

Econ 52-150 General Economics (3)

National Security Studies (Recommended)

PolS 34-102 Introduction to American Government and Politics (3)

PolS 34-421 International Relations (3)

Hist 33-298 Comparative World Cultures (3)

Geog 32-521 Political Geography (3)

Geog 32-101 Introduction to Geography (3)

# **General Information**

Military Obligations: All students are eligible to take MilS 100- and 200-level courses without incurring any military obligation. However, MilS 300- and 400-level courses are reserved for students who have a signed contract with ROTC to become an officer upon graduation. Currently a college graduate who is commissioned through ROTC is placed on active or reserve duty depending on his or her desires and on the needs of the service at the time of graduation.

Course Credit: This curriculum does not lead to a degree by itself, but is intended to complement and be utilized in conjunction with the student's academic degree program. Credits earned in military science courses are applicable toward graduation requirements as general electives.

**Class Location:** With the exception of a five-week paid summer camp, all basic course instruction is presented on campus. Various field trips are conducted to further enrich students' leadership skills for advanced-course students.

# **Course Descriptions**

# Military Science / 42

# 100 Introduction to Military Leadership (1 hours)

Topics include: leadership tips for life success, decision making, the role of the total Army (to include the citizen-soldier concept), team building, great leaders, customs and traditions of the service. Emphasis on defining and applying leadership through problem-solving and reaction course scenarios.

### 102 Leadership Practice (2 hours)

Examines leadership in basic tactical and patrolling operations. A tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning are required. Students practice leadership according to 16 principles and learn basic individual soldier skills.

# 105 Rappelling and Military Rifle Marksmanship (1 hour)

Teaches techniques and methods of rappelling, rope management, knot tying, small bore rifle marksmanship and range safety.

### 112 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Continuation of MilS 42-102. Examines advanced squad and platoon tactical operations with emphasis on patrolling operations. Topics include: leadership techniques, basic first aid and problem-solving exercises. A tactical field application exercise and physical fitness conditioning program are required. Students perform various leadership roles and present classroom instruction.

#### 202 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Course examines squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations and leadership procedures in patrolling operations. A tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning are required. Students perform various leadership roles and present classroom instruction.

# 210 Introduction to Survival and **Cross-Country Orienteering (2 hours)**

Introduction to survival techniques, how to read a map and use a compass to negotiate a land navigation course. Provides basic tips about how to survive in the outdoors. Prerequisite: MilS 42-100 and MilS 42-105, or consent of department chairperson.

### 212 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Continuation of MilS 42-202 to examine advanced squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations, reaction to obstacles and leadership procedures in patrolling operations. A tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning are required. Students perform various leadership roles and present classroom instruction.

# 220 Advanced Survival Skills (2 hours)

Provides the student with knowledge and practical experience in field expedient first aid and selected survival subjects. Emphasis on first aid, land navigation, shelters, traps and snares, and water procurement.

# 300 Leadership and Management I (3 hours)

Provides the student with an examination of ethics, career professionalism, attributes of leadership and selected light infantry tactical skills. Prerequisite: Advanced-course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-302.

#### 302 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Examines squad and platoon offensive and defensive operations, the patrol leader in patrolling operations, and a tactical application exercise is required. Students perform in various leadership roles and present classroom instruction. Prereguisite: Advanced-course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-300.

# 310 Small Unit Leadership and Tactics

Course studies principles and fundamentals of military operations, the decision-making process, planning and execution of light infantry operations, and a thorough examination of military ethics. Prerequisite: MilS 42-300, advancedcourse status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-312.

### 312 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Familiarization with military firearms, including assembly and disassembly, tactical communications and a field artillery request and application exercise is required. Prerequisite: Advancedcourse status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-310.

# 400 Leadership and Management II (3 hours)

Study of the principles of decision making, the planning and conduct of unit training, the role of the military in the U.S., professional ethical standards, and the use of those standards in situations involving power, influence, and subordinate counseling. Prerequisite: Advanced-course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-402.

### 402 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Practical applications in problem analysis, decision making, planning and organization, delegation and control, and development of interpersonal skills required for effective management. Participation in physical fitness conditioning and tactical application exercise required. Students perform in various leadership positions and present classroom instruction. Prerequisite: Advanced-course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-400.

# 410 Army Management and Organizational Systems (3 hours)

Advanced study of leadership and management that examines administration at the company level and military justice and an overview of the obligations and responsibilities of an officer. Prerequisite: Advanced course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-412.

# 412 Leadership Practicum (2 hours)

Practical applications in problem analysis, decision making, planning and organization, delegation and control, and development of interpersonal skills required for effective management. A tactical application exercise and participation in physical fitness conditioning are required. Students perform various leadership roles and conduct classroom instruction. Prerequisite: Advanced-course status, required to be taken concurrently with MilS 42-410.

# 450 Independent Study in Military Science (1-5 hours)

Investigates selected leadership problems or topics on an individual or conference basis. Prereguisite: Consent of department chairperson.

# Department of Music / 19

Interim Chairperson: Ernest Woodruff

**Faculty:** Rebecca Dunnell, Christopher Gibson, Ernest Kramer, Brian Lanier, Anthony Olson, Shelia Phillips, Scott Quant, William Richardson, Alfred E. Sergel III, Pamela Shannon, Stephen Town

### Statement of Mission

The Department of Music serves the University in three basic areas: general music education foundation for all students, individual professional preparation for selected fields within the department, and cultural enrichment for both campus and community.

The programs of the Department of Music provide majors with the skills needed to become highly successful in their chosen professions. The department is especially committed to excellence in public school music; in addition to an inclusive major in music, comprehensive programs are also available in vocal music education and instrumental music education. These programs provide instruction in private study, music theory/literature, and methodology applicable to teaching at the elementary and secondary levels.

Recognizing its obligation to enhance the quality of life for the citizens of the four-state area, the Department of Music assists music supervisors in keeping current in their fields of expertise, offering courses for advanced study and special topics seminars that help them advance the cause of public school music in their communities.

The music curriculum has been designed to assist all participating students in maximizing potential. Toward this end, the primary objectives of the undergraduate programs are (1) to further performance ability in at least one musical medium; (2) to provide future teachers with the knowledge and skills necessary to become successful as professional music educators; (3) to allow some "semi-specialization" through courses directed toward instrumental and/or vocal education; and (4) to provide students with a wide range of educational/musical experiences which will encourage continued professional growth.

Since 1969, Northwest Missouri State University has been a member of the National Association of Schools of Music. Both the B.S.Ed. and the B.A. degree are accredited by NASM. This accreditation insures that our programs are of the highest quality and that the curriculum conforms to national standards of excellence.

# **DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Bachelor of Arts with a Comprehensive Major in Music (41 hours) is designed to provide the student with a broad liberal arts education, as well as more specialized work in the applied area, concentration on either voice, keyboard or a particular instrument.

The Bachelor of Science in Education, Elementary/Secondary Program, with a comprehensive major in either Instrumental Music Education (57 hours) or Vocal Music Education (55 hours) prepares students to teach instrumental or vocal music at all levels, K-12. These major programs exceed the minimum Missouri teacher certification standards in instrumental music K-12 or in vocal music K-12.

A 24 hour Minor in Music is available to students with a major in another academic discipline.

# Test-Out Policy

Credit by examination through the department is available for the following courses only: Mus 19-171 (Beginning Sight Singing and Ear Training), Mus 19-172 (Intermediate Sight Singing and Ear Training), Mus 19-173 (Theory of Music), Mus 19-174 (Theory of Music), Mus 19-271 (Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I), and Mus 19-272 (Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II).

For policies and procedures see the "Departmental Test-Out" section of this catalog. Advanced Placement (AP) credit is available for Mus 19-173 (Theory of Music) and Mus 19-201 (Enjoyment of Music) with a score of "4" on the appropriate test.

# **Upper-Level Standing in Applied Study**

The Upper-Level Qualifying Examination in applied study may be attempted after a minimum of four semester hours of study in the lower level (courses numbered below 300) of applied instruction. If approved for upper-level standing by the appropriate faculty committee the student must then enroll in upper-level applied study. Transfer students wishing to enroll in private study at the upper level must meet the same requirements as students who began studies at Northwest. Transfer students will be tested for upper-level standing during the first week of their initial trimester.

# **Department Policies**

**Applied Jury Exam:** All students enrolled in applied music are required to participate in the applied jury exam each trimester of applied study except for the trimester in which their senior recital is actually presented. These examinations are administered by the music faculty on specific dates during the week of final examinations.

Concert/Recital Attendance: All music majors and minors are required to attend concerts and recitals as specified by the music faculty at the beginning of each fall and spring trimester. Non-music majors and minors may be required to attend concerts and/or recitals as directed by course instructors.

**Ensemble Participation:** Majors in the B.S.Ed. program are required to satisfactorily participate in Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Wind Symphony or University Chorale, according to their major (and/or area of added endorsement) each fall and spring trimester of full-time enrollment, except for the trimester of student teaching. Majors in the B.A. degree and minors are required to satisfactorily participate in either Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Wind Symphony or University Chorale each fall or spring trimester of full-time enrollment.

**Entrance Examination for Music Theory:** All students who intend to begin the theory sequence at Northwest must successfully pass the entrance examination prior to enrolling in theory courses. The purpose of the examinations is to insure that each student possesses a significant level of competence in music before entering the theory sequence.

**Entrance Examination In Keyboard:** All students who intend to study keyboard at Northwest must take a placement exam prior to enrolling in any level of applied piano class, applied organ or applied harpsichord. The purpose of the examination is to assess the ability level of each student and to appropriately place that student.

**Courses at 500-level:** Unless excused by the department chairperson, students must have senior standing before being permitted to enroll in 500-level music courses.

**Keyboard Proficiency:** Majors in the B.S.Ed. degree are required to satisfactorily pass a piano proficiency examination to the satisfaction of the piano faculty. Piano majors are exempt from this policy. The examination must be taken no later than the end of the student's third trimester of piano study. Transfer students with three trimesters of piano study are required to take the examination during their first trimester of enrollment at Northwest. Continued enrollment in keyboard study and the continued attempts to complete the examination requirement are compulsory until the examination has been passed. The examination is administered only during the fall and spring trimesters of each academic year. Fulfillment of this requirement is a prerequisite to enrollment in Mus 19-482 (Methods in Secondary School Instrumental Music), Mus 19-484 (Methods in Secondary School Vocal Music), and Ed 61-490 (Directed Teaching in Elementary and Secondary School).

**Senior Recital:** All majors, regardless of degree, are expected to present a senior recital to the satisfaction of the music faculty. Such a recital will be presented only upon the approval of the student's senior recital hearing committee. The student must be enrolled in Mus 19-499 (Senior Recital) and in applied music with the student's major instructor during the trimester of the recital. The senior recital may not be attempted sooner than the third trimester of the upper level of applied study.

Students must adhere to departmental standards/policies concerning scheduling, format, additional performers and printed materials relative to the Senior Recital. These standards/policies are specified in the music student handbook, which may be obtained in the office of the Department of Music.

**Sight Singing/Ear Training Proficiency:** All majors are required to pass a sight singing/ear training proficiency examination to the satisfaction of the Music Theory faculty. This examination must be taken by the end of the student's fourth trimester of ear training. The examination is given to all transfer students who have completed at least four trimesters of ear training study at another institution. Students who do not pass this examination must audit either Mus 19-271 (Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I) or Mus 19-272 (Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II) before attempting to pass the proficiency examination again. The examinations are administered only during the fall and spring trimesters of each academic year. This requirement is a prerequisite to enrollment in Ed 61-490 (Directed Teaching in Elementary and Secondary School).

**Student Recital:** Each music major, regardless of degree program, is required to perform in his/ her major applied area in a student recital each trimester of applied study, with the exception of the initial trimester of such applied study. Other students enrolled in applied music may also be required by the applied instructor to perform in a student recital.

# **Music Core Requirements**

The Department of Music has formulated a curriculum that facilitates development of a student's musicianship in a comprehensive fashion with course offerings in applied music, music literature, and music theory.

Core Requirements for Majors in Music:	Semester Hours
Mus 19-171 Beginning Sight Singing and Ear Training	1
Mus 19-172 Intermediate Sight Singing and Ear Training	1
Mus 19-173 Theory of Music	3
Mus 19-174 Theory of Music	3
Mus 19-271 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I	1
Mus 19-272 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II	1
Mus 19-273 Theory of Music	3
Mus 19-274 Theory of Music	3
Mus 19-385 Music Literature: Antiquity through Renaissance (BC-1	1600) 3
Mus 19-386 Music Literature: Baroque through Classic (1600-1827)	3
Mus 19-387 Music Literature: Romantic through 20th Century (182	7-present) 3
Mus 19-472 Musical Form and Analysis OR	
*Mus 19-493 Choral Composition and Arranging OR	
**Mus 19-494 Instrumental Composition and Arranging	2
Mus 19-499 Senior Recital	1
Mus 19-299 Music Recital Attendance (activity credit )	7 hours (B.S.Ed.)
8 hours (B.A.)	
Total Hours	28

# **Applied Music:**

Included in the requirements for the **B.S.Ed.** degree is a minimum of **four** semester hours credit in **upper level** coursework in the major applied area.

For the **B.A.** degree, a minimum of **eight** semester hours credit in **upper level** coursework in the major applied area is required.

# **MAJORS**

# Comprehensive Major in Instrumental Music Education, 57 hours: B.S.Ed., Elementary/Secondary Program-No Minor Required (Certifies Grades K-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Music Core Requirements	28
Applied Music: Major Instruments, 8 hours; Piano	
(or other keyboard instrument), 3 hours;	
Electives, 2 hours. For Piano as a Major Instrument: Piano	
(or other keyboard instrument), 8 hours; Wind or	
Percussion, 5 hours.	13
Mus 19-220 Brass Methods	2
Mus 19-221 Percussion Methods	2
Mus 19-240 String Methods	2
Mus 19-260 Woodwind Methods	2
Mus 19-391 Elements of Conducting	2
Mus 19-481 Methods in Elementary School Music	2
Mus 19-421 Instrumental Conducting	2

<sup>\*</sup> Required for Vocal Music Education

<sup>\*\*</sup> Required for Instrumental Music Education

Vocal Electives selected from Mus 19-250 Vocal Methods,	2
19-151 Applied Voice Class, or 19-152 Applied Voice Class	2
Instrumental ensembles taken for either academic or	
activity credit selected from Mus 19-110 or 111,	
19-115 or 116, 19-209 or 210 (7 trimesters minimum)	(7)
Mus 19-482 Methods in Secondary School Instrumental Music is to	
be included in the education–psychology requirements.	

This major meets Missouri teacher certification requirements in instrumental music K–12.

# Comprehensive Major in Vocal Music Education, 55 hours: B.S.Ed., Elementary/Secondary Program—No Minor Required (Certifies Grades K-12)

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Music Core Requirements	28
Applied Music: Voice Concentration: Voice, 8 hours;	
piano (or other keyboard instrument), 4 hours; electives, 1 hour.	
For Piano Concentration: Piano, 8 hours; voice, 5 hours	13
Mus 19-250 Vocal Methods	2
Mus 19-270 Instrumental Methods for Non-Instrumental Majors	2
Mus 19-391 Elements of Conducting	2
Mus 19-481 Methods in Elementary School Music	2
Mus 19-420 Choral Conducting	2
Mus 19-592 Junior High School Music Methods	2
Mus 19-593 Choral Literature for the Secondary School	2
Vocal ensembles taken for either academic or activity credit: Mus 19	-112,
or 113 University Chorale (7 trimesters minimum)	(7)
Approved music electives as needed to total 55 hours	
Mus 19-484 Methods in Secondary School Vocal Music is to be	
included in the education-psychology requirements.	

This major meets Missouri teacher certification requirements in vocal music K–12.

# Comprehensive Major in Music, 41 hours: B.A.-No Minor Required

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Required Courses	Semester Hours
Music Core Requirements	28
Applied music courses as recommended by advisor	10
University music ensembles taken for either academic or	
activity credited selected from 19-110 or 111, 19-115 or 116,	
19-209 or 210, 19-112 or 113. (8 trimesters minimum)	(8)
Approved music electives as needed to total 41 hours	

SPECIAL NOTES: Care should be exercised in choosing courses to assure a minimum of 32 semester hours of work in courses numbered above 300.

Programs designed to enhance the B.A. degree include emphasis areas in 1) Performance, 2) Pre-Professional Music Therapy, 3) Music Administration or 4) Music Technology. Advisement sheets are available in the Music Department Office.

# Minor in Music, 24 hours

Required Courses	Semester Hours
Mus 19-171 Beginning Sight Singing and Ear Training	1
Mus 19-172 Intermediate Sight Singing and Ear Training	1
Mus 19-173 Theory of Music	3
Mus 19-174 Theory of Music	3
Literature and History of Music (by advisement)	6
Applied music courses	6
Mus 19-299 Music Recital Attendance (activity credit)	(4)
Music electives as needed to total 24 hours	
University music ensembles taken for either academic or	
activity credit selected from 19-110 or 111, 19-115 or 116,	
19-209 or 210, 19-112 or 113. (7 trimesters minimum)	(7)

This minor does not meet Missouri teacher certification requirements. It is recommended for students pursuing a B.A. or B.S. degree.

# **Course Descriptions**

# **Music / 19**

#### 200 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# 201 The Enjoyment of Music (3 hours)

A general education course designed to provide the student a better understanding and appreciation of the varied styles of music. Fulfills Fine Arts component of General Education requirements. (F, S, SS)

# 225 Jazz Improvisation (2 hours)

Designed to enable students to understand the basic concepts of jazz improvisation, and to utilize the basic tools of jazz improvisation in order to express themselves musically in the jazz idiom. (S, alt years)

# 299 Music Recital Attendance (1 activity hour)

Attendance at recitals and concerts presented by the Department of Music is required of each music major and minor. B.S.Ed. majors must pass 7 trimesters prior to graduation. B.A. majors must pass 8 trimesters prior to graduation. Minors must pass 4 trimesters prior to graduation. (F, S)

# 400 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

# 419 Independent Study in Music (1-2 hours)

Specialized study in areas such as music history and literature, and theory and composition to be conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

# 499 Senior Recital and Seminar (1 hour)

The presentation of a public recital as prescribed in the Music Department Student Handbook. Attendance at senior seminar and completion of required portfolio. Prerequisite: Senior standing. (F, S)

### 500 Special Offerings (1-4 hours)

Courses which are offered on only one occasion or variable issue-oriented courses which have the content described in the title. Credit and prerequisites as announced.

### **APPLIED MUSIC**

Study in applied music is open to all University students contingent upon the availability of faculty, with priority being given first to music majors, second to music minors, third to non-music majors and minors participating in ensembles, and fourth to other University students. Such study is offered at three levels: Lower level (courses numbered below 300), upper level (courses numbered in the 300s and 400s) and senior/graduate level (courses numbered in the 500s). Instructors may request the Registrar to delete a student from the class roster for failure to schedule a lesson time within the first five days of a trimester and the first three days of a summer session.

**Class Instruction:** Applied music with group instruction is available in piano and in voice with enrollment directed by the faculty within the area of study.

Individual Instruction: Students will be enrolled in private lessons with the permission of the faculty within the area of study. Each course of one semester hour credit provides a one-half hour lesson per week in a trimester and requires a minimum of five hours of practice per week. Students may enroll in one or two courses of the same number per trimester. Courses may be repeated for additional credit.

**Prerequisites:** For all levels of applied music, students must have the permission of the instructor and/or the faculty within the area of study. For upper level, a qualifying examination must be passed; for senior/graduate level, a satisfactory senior recital must have been given.

# Brass (1 hour each)

123, 323, 523. Applied Trumpet 124, 324, 524. Applied French Horn 125, 325, 525. Applied Trombone 126, 326, 526. Applied Baritone 127, 327, 527. Applied Tuba

### Harpsichord (1 hour each)

137, 337, 537. Applied Harpsichord

#### Organ (1 hour each)

135, 335, 535. Applied Organ

### Percussion (1 hour each)

128, 328, 528. Applied Percussion

# Piano (1 hour each)

130, 330, 530. Applied Piano 131, 132, 231, 232. Applied Piano Class

## Voice (1 hour each)

151, 152. Applied Voice Class 155, 355, 555. Applied Voice

## Woodwind (1 hour each)

164, 364, 564. Applied Flute 165, 365, 565. Applied Oboe 166, 366, 566. Applied Clarinet 167, 367, 567. Applied Saxophone 168, 368, 568. Applied Bassoon

# 520 Secondary Applied Study (1 hour)

Private lessons in the areas of vocal, instrumental and keyboard study which are outside the student's primary area of applied accomplishment. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

# **ENSEMBLES**

Performing ensembles listed below are open to all University students regardless of majors. Some, as noted, do require auditions for participation and credit. All ensembles as courses may be repeated for additional credit as per the limitations in individual course descriptions.

# 110 Marching Band (1 hour)

Marching activities and performance during the football season. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-111. (F)

# 111 Marching Band Activity (1 hour activity credit)

Marching activities and performance during the football season. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-110. (F)

### 112 University Chorale (1 hour)

Large choir performing a variety of literature including major choral works. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-113. (F, S)

# 113 University Chorale Activity (1 hour activity credit)

Large choir performing a variety of literature including major choral works. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-112. (F, S)

## 115 Symphonic Band (1 hour)

A large concert band with open enrollment performing a variety of music. May be taken as many

as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-116. (S)

### 118 Orchestra (1 hour)

A select instrumental group that specializes in performing the repertoire written for orchestra. This performing ensemble is open to all University students regardless of major. All ensembles as courses may be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Audition.

### 203 Madrigal/Show Choir (1 hour)

Select choral group specializing in madrigal, vocal jazz and swing choir literature. Prerequisite: Audition. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-204. (F, S)

# 204 Madrigal/Show Choir Activity (1 hour activity credit)

Select choral group specializing in madrigal, vocal jazz and swing choir literature. Prerequisite: Audition. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-203. (F. S)

### 205 Jazz Ensemble (1 hour)

Big-band jazz ensemble and may include vocalists. Prerequisite: Audition. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-206, (F. S)

# 206 Jazz Ensemble Activity (1 hour activity credit)

Big-band jazz ensemble and may include vocalists. Prerequisite: Audition. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-205. (F, S)

# 207 Tower Choir (1 hour)

Select choral ensemble. Prerequisite: Audition. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-208. (F. S)

# 208 Tower Choir Activity (1 hour activity credit)

Select choral ensemble. Prerequisite: Audition. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-207. (F. S)

### 209 Wind Symphony (1 hour)

A select instrumental group that specializes in performing the repertoire written for the large and small instrumental combinations, including concert band music. Prerequisite: Audition. May be taken as many as four times for academic credit. Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-210. (F, S)

# 210 Wind Symphony Activity (1 hour activity credit)

A select instrumental group that specializes in performing the repertoire written for the large and small instrumental combinations, including concert band music, Prerequisite: Audition, Credit cannot be received for this course in the same trimester of enrollment in Mus 19-209, (F. S)

# 212 Brass Ensemble (1 hour activity credit)

A variety of brass ensembles of varying sizes and instrument combinations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, (F, S)

# 214 Woodwind Ensemble (1 hour activity credit)

A variety of woodwind ensembles of varying sizes and instrument combinations including such groups as flute choir, woodwind quintet and clarinet choir. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F. S)

# 215 Jazz Combo (1 hour activity credit)

This course is designed to provide the student with a small ensemble to learn and use the concepts of Jazz Improvisation and to learn to perform in a small group setting in order to express themselves musically through the jazz idiom. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor (F, S)

# 218 University Singers (1 hour activity credit)

Small choral group performing a variety of literature. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

# 219 Percussion Ensemble (1 hour activity credit)

A variety of percussion ensembles of varying sizes and instrument combinations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F, S)

### LITERATURE AND HISTORY

# 385 Music Literature: Antiquity through Renaissance (BC-1600) (3 hours)

Survey of the development of Western music from the time of the ancient Greeks through the Renaissance, with emphasis on development of listening skills. Prerequisite: Mus 19-173 or 174, or 201 for non-majors. (F)

# 386 Music Literature: Baroque through Classic (1600-1827) (3 hours)

A survey of the development of Western music from the Baroque era through Beethoven, with continued emphasis on development of listening skills. Prerequisite: Mus 19-173 or 174, or 201 for non-majors. (S)

# 387 Music Literature: Romantic through the 20th Century (1827-present) (3 hours)

A survey of the development of Western music from Schubert through the 20th century. Prerequisite: Mus 19-385 or 386, or 201 for non-majors. (F)

# **METHODS AND MATERIALS**

#### 220 Brass Methods (2 hours)

Development of the basic skills and techniques of playing and teaching brass instruments. (F, alt. years)

### 221 Percussion Methods (2 hours)

Development of basic skills and techniques of playing and teaching percussion instruments. (S, alt. years)

### 240 String Methods (2 hours)

Development of the basic skills and techniques of playing and teaching orchestral string instruments. (F, alt. years)

#### 250 Vocal Methods (2 hours)

Development of the basic skills and techniques of vocal procedures. (S)

# 260 Woodwind Methods (2 hours)

Development of the basic skills and techniques of playing and teaching woodwind instruments. (S, alt. years)

# 270 Instrumental Methods for Non-Instrumental Majors (2 hours)

Development of functional ability in wind, string, brass and percussion instruments. Instrumental music majors may not receive credit for this course. (S)

# 380 Music in the Elementary School (2 hours)

Current concepts of music learning procedures and materials for the elementary classroom. Elements of music are presented with concrete experiences to explore appropriate methods and materials. Music majors cannot receive credit for this course. Prerequisite: Mus 19-201 or Art 13-102 (F, S, SS)

### 391 Elements of Conducting (2 hours)

Baton technique and the elements of interpretation in conducting choral and instrumental groups. (F)

# 402 Music Practicum (1 hour)

Supervised classroom/rehearsal observation and teaching in various music activities. Enrollment by faculty selection. May be repeated but only two hours may count as an elective toward an undergraduate degree.

### 420 Choral Conducting (2 hours)

A refinement and augmentation of the choral foundation provided in Mus 19-391. Prerequisite: Mus 19-391. (S)

# **421 Instrumental Conducting** (2 hours)

A refinement and augmentation of the foundation provided in Mus 19-391, with specific attention to instrumental (orchestra and band) conducting. Prerequisite: Mus 19-391. (S)

# 481 Methods in Elementary School Music (2 hours)

A study of methods and materials for music in the elementary school. Music majors or minors only. (F)

# 482 Methods in Secondary School Instrumental Music (3 hours)

Problems peculiar to the junior and senior high school band. Analysis of materials and methods including instructional observation. Music majors only. Prerequisites: Passing of piano proficiency and admission to teacher education. Meets requirements for special secondary methods in education sequence. (F)

# 484 Methods in Secondary School Vocal Music (2 hours)

Problems peculiar to junior and senior high school choral programs. Analysis of materials and methods including instructional observation. Music majors only. Prerequisite: Passing of piano proficiency examination and admission to teacher education. Meets requirements for special secondary methods in education sequence. (F)

# 501 Elementary Music Education: Special Topics (1-3 hours)

A study of selected materials and/or methods for music instruction in the elementary school with particular attention being given to recent developments and current issues.

# 502 Junior High Music Education: Special Topics (1-3 hours)

A study of selected methods and/or materials for music instruction in the junior high or middle school with particular attention being given to recent developments and current issues. (SS)

# 503 Senior High Music Education: Special Topics (1-3 hours)

A study of selected methods and/or materials for music instruction in the senior high school with particular attention being given to recent developments and current issues. (SS)

### 551 Principles of Singing (2 hours)

Exploration of historical and contemporary theories of vocal pedagogy, including practical application and examination of current sources on related topics, such as interpretation and vocal diction. (F, alt. years)

# **582 Advanced Instrumental** Conducting (2 hours)

An application of conducting practices in interpretation, style and performance through the study of representative works for concert band, wind ensemble and orchestra. (SS, alt. years)

# **583 Advanced Choral Conducting** (2 hours)

Study of representative large works through conducting practices in interpretation, style and performance. (SS, alt. years)

# 587 Literature for Elementary and Middle Schools (2 hours)

A study of source materials and methods for presenting listening lessons in elementary music classrooms. (SS, alt. years)

### 590 Early Childhood Music (2 hours)

Designed to assist the early childhood teacher in developing better techniques of teaching music to ones' specific levels. (SS, alt. years)

# 591 Marching Band Technique (2 hours)

A study of the fundamentals of marching maneuvers, parade routines, computer-assisted drill design, and the administration and organization of a successful marching band program. (F, alt. years)

# 592 Middle School/Junior High Music Methods (2 hours)

A study of the materials and methods employed in the junior high and middle school. (S)

# 593 Choral Literature for Secondary Schools (2 hours)

A survey of choral literature including the music of all periods, both sacred and secular, and a study of the style and interpretation of music from each period. (F)

# 594 Instrumental Literature for Secondary Schools (2 hours)

A historical and stylistic survey of music for the wind band with particular emphasis on compositions appropriate for secondary school ensembles.

# 595 Problems in Instrumental Music (2 hours)

A study of current trends, standards, materials and practices in administering, organizing and maintaining a successful instrumental music program. (S)

### 596 Problems in Vocal Music (2 hours)

Current practices in administration and organization of school vocal programs. (S)

# 597 Comparative Methods in Elementary Music (2 hours)

A survey of today's methods of teaching music education in the elementary school with emphasis on techniques employed by Zoltan Kodaly, Carl Orff, and Dalcroze. (Alt. years)

### **THEORY**

# 103 Foundations of Music Theory (2 hours)

An introduction to traditional pitch and rhythmic notation as well as the study of basic materials such as tempo, meter, key signatures, intervals, scales and simple triad spellings. This course does not satisfy the general education requirement in music nor count as a music elective toward any major or minor in the Department of Music. (F)

# 171 Beginning Sight Singing and Ear Training (1 hour)

Development of skills in dictation, sight singing, notation and the aural comprehension of music. Prerequisite: Mus 19-103 or score of 70 on Theory Placement Examination. (S)

# 172 Intermediate Sight Singing and Ear Training (1 hour)

A continuation of Mus 19-171 including chromatic relationships, more difficult rhythmic grouping and two-part music. Prerequisite: Mus 19-171. (F)

#### 173 Theory of Music (3 hours)

An intensive course in the fundamentals of music including scales, modes, intervals, tonality and the four types of triads. Prerequisite: Mus 19-103 or score of 70 on Theory Placement Examination. (S)

## 174 Theory of Music (3 hours)

Introduction to harmony and part-writing, figured bass, the principal triads in root position and the dominant seventh in root position. Prerequisite: Mus 19-173. (F)

# 271 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training I (1 hour)

A continuation of Mus 19-172 including more difficult intervallic, melodic, harmonic and rhythmic problems. Prerequisite: Mus 19-172. (S)

# 272 Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training II (1 hour)

A continuation of Mus 19-271 progressing to the most difficult intervallic, melodic, harmonic and rhythmic problems. Prerequisite: Mus 19-271. (F)

### 273 Theory of Music (3 hours)

A continuation of Mus 19-174 including figured bass, triads, and seventh chords in all inversions, nonharmonic tones, secondary dominants and secondary leading tone chords. Prerequisite: Mus 19-174. (S)

### 274 Theory of Music (3 hours)

Completion of the study of harmony including advanced progression and modulations, the Neopolitian sixth chord and augmented sixth chords. Study of impressionistic and dodecaphonic techniques. Prerequisite: Mus 19-273. (F)

# **472 Musical Form and Analysis** (2 hours)

Analytical study of the musical forms employed in the vocal and instrumental compositions of Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Wagner and other master composers. Prerequisite: Mus 19-274. (F)

# 493 Choral Composition and Arranging (2 hours)

Principles and practices of composing and arranging for choirs and small vocal ensembles. Prerequisites: Mus 19-272 and 274.

# 494 Instrumental Composition and Arranging (2 hours)

Principles and practices of composing and arranging for school orchestras, bands, and other instrumental ensembles. Prerequisites: Mus 19-173,174,273, and two of the following: Mus 19-220, 221, 240, 260. (F, alt. years)